SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. ARRA Assistance Agreement
4. Reserved
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
8. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
9. Specimen Series 2010 A Bond
10. Specimen Series 2010 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

11. Approving Opinion on Series 2010 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
12. Approving Opinion on Series 2010 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
13. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
14. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

15. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

16. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached

17. Certificate as to the Use of Proceeds

18. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

19. County Commission Orders on Creation and Expansion of District

20. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

21. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

22. Rules of Procedure

23. Affidavit of Publication of Filing

24. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

25. Excerpts of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

26. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports
    A. Series 2010 A
    B. Series 2010 B

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

27. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

28. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

29. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

30. Registrar's Agreement

31. Consent of Rural Utilities Service to Issuance of Parity Bonds

32. Environmental Health Services Permit

33. Prior Resolutions

34. Evidence of Insurance

35. Closing Memorandum

36. Sweep Resolution

37. ARRA Certification

38. Infrastructure Fund Grant Agreement

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND

FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02 Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05 Sale of the System
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09 Rates
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14 No Free Services
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16 Connections

Section 7.17 Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Reserved
Section 7.19 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20 Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law
Section 7.21 Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings,Etc.
Section 11.05 Notices
Section 11.06 Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions
Section 11.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.08 Effective Date
SIGNATURE
CERTIFICATION

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $312,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $396,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT :

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and

Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of improvements to the water treatment plant and replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County, West Virginia, together with all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $709,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection

with the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 A Bonds and its Series 2010 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of an ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), in form satisfactory to the BPH, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. There are outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consents of the Holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

K. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council

and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means the Administrative Fee required to be paid pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer, or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or

portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the DWTRF regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer of any grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System

or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Sugar Creek Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions and supplemental resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value

thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2010 Bonds" means collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as extended and improved by the Project, including the existing waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,109,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the BPH.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $1,109,000, of which approximately $312,500 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, approximately $396,500 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, and approximately $400,000 will be obtained as a grant from the Council.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $312,500 and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)," in the principal amount of not more than $396,500, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remaining after capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service

schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2010 A Bond nor Series 2010 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 A Bond and the Series 2010 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each

successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 A Bond or Series 2010 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature,

instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(i) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(ii) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

(iii) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

(iv) An executed copy of the ARRA Assistance Agreement;

(v) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this day ____ of _____, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT , a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and

improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2010 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any,

which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ____ day of _____, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT , a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____, 20____ to and including _____, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the DWTRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions,

betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding

on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective ARRA Assistance Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the ARRA Assistance Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the ARRA Assistance Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH the respective amended schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution for the Series 1995 Bonds);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as Depreciation Fund and hereby renamed and continued); and

(4) Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All monies at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by Prior Resolution to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously (i) on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1995 Bonds; (ii) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; and (iii) on the first day of each month, remit to

the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Reserve Account for the Series 1995; (ii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall

be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve

Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Prior Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check, to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this

Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Resolutions, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 Bonds.

F. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Authority and the BPH of

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds and Series 2010 C Bonds, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated August 31, 2009 which became the Final Order on September 20, 2009 in Case No.09-0888-PWD-SCN.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000, but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments

required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1995 Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section.

Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other Bond. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable

times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Consulting Engineer, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the BPH shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire,

the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Purchaser, the Authority and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit D of the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the

Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the respective ARRA Assistance Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the BPH by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH, covering the supervision and inspection

of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications, and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the BPH, and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all

such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such

insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH and the Issuer shall verify such

insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the ARRA Assistance Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the BPH or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the

acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the BPH in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under

applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2010 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set

forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 Bonds and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation

relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the BPH shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Post Office Drawer 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623
Attention: Chairman

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Capitol & Washington Streets
One Davis Square, Suite 200
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Environmental Engineering

All notices to be sent to the BPH hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders, ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Resolutions. In the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body

were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 15th day of December, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of December, 2009.

Dated: January 7, 2010.

[SEAL]

Secretary

11.30.09
877870.00001

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Assistance Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, on December 15, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $312,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $396,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION

2

AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2010 A Bonds" and the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $312,500 and $396,500, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the ARRA Assistance Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $312,500. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2041, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, and to and including March 1, 2041, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2010 A ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Series 2010 A ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds are not subject to the Administrative Fee.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $396,500. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2021, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be forgivable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, and to and including March 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2010 B ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the DWTRF administrative fee.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the ARRA Assistance Agreement and in the applications to the BPH and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement on or about January 7, 2010.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 17. The Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement are attached as Exhibit A and hereby incorporated herein.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 15th day of December, 2009.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of December, 2009.

Dated: January 7, 2010.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Special Conditions

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage o the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Entity that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all fund have been received by the Local Entity.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Entity shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Entity shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by BPH and as approved by BPH.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Entity shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Entity must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING – The Local Entity shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by BPH.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C.6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Entity shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by BPH, the Local Entity shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Entity shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by BPH.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Entity shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Entity.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Entity must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Entity shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Entity shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Entity must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations form DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Entity acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2010 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2010 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Entity agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Entity shall provide BPH with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education

Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond contain "(WVDWTRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Entity shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates fro at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Entity shall notify the Authority and the BPH of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project..

11.30.09
877870.00001

Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond contain "(WVDWTRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Entity shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates fro at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Entity shall notify the Authority and the BPH of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

11.30.09
877870.00001

DWTRF – ARRA
(12/09)

ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2006W-897-C/09DWTRFA0035)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has provided additional capitalization grant funding under the Clean Water Act through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "ARRA");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans and funding assistance to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act and the ARRA;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services

Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the ARRA provides that at least fifty percent (50%) of the funds provided through the capitalization grant be provided as negative interest loans or principal forgiveness (the "ARRA Assistance");

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act, the ARRA and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in

the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act, the ARRA, or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this ARRA Assistance Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH

and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

2.14 The Local Entity shall serve the additional customers, if any, at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Local Entity shall not reduce the number of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Authority Board. Following completion of the Project the Local Entity shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.15 The Local Entity shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC").

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this ARRA Assistance Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the

Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the PSC and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "IJDC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local

Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System

when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall

submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month)

deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, if required by the Authority and BPH and, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall

be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least two and one half percent (2.5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the
Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain

powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this ARRA Assistance Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this ARRA Assistance Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that, if required by the Authority and BPH, it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefore.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This ARRA Assistance Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.5 This ARRA Assistance Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This ARRA Assistance Agreement shall terminate upon the EARLIER of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH and the Project contracts were not executed by January 28, 2010;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH;

(v) but further provided that the Authority and BPH reserve the right to terminate this ARRA Assistance Agreement upon five days written notice if the Local Bonds are not issued and the Project is not under written contract by January 28, 2010.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this ARRA Assistance Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this ARRA Assistance Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: January 7, 2010

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: January 7, 2010

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1651175.1}

EXHIBIT A

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Entity _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

{C1651175.1}

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.

The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

- WATER TREATMENT UPGRADE PROJECT

DWTRF FUNDING

	CLASSIFICATION	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	PAID PRIOR TO THIS DRAW	REQUESTED THIS REQUEST	PAID TO DATE	BALANCE REMAINING
1	Construction & Cons. Cont.							
	a. Contract 1 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Contract 2 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Contract 3 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	g. Construction contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Technical Services							
	a. Basic Engineering Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Special Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Legal/Fiscal							
	a. Legal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Administrative							
	a. Administrative Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Tap Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	d. Registrar Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Sites & Other Lands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	WV DOH Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Miscellaneous (Equipment)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	TOTAL of Lines 1 through 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

OTHER FUNDING

	CLASSIFICATION	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	PAID PRIOR TO THIS DRAW	REQUESTED THIS REQUEST	PAID TO DATE	BALANCE REMAINING
1	Construction & Cons. Cont.							
	a. Contract 1 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Contract 2 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Contract 3 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	g. Construction contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Technical Services							
	a. Basic Engineering Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Special Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Legal/Fiscal							
	a. Legal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Administrative							
	a. Administrative Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Tap Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	d. Registrar Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Sites & Other Lands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	WV DOH Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Miscellaneous (Equipment)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	TOTAL of Lines 1 through 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL FUNDING

	CLASSIFICATION	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	PAID PRIOR TO THIS DRAW	REQUESTED THIS REQUEST	PAID TO DATE	BALANCE REMAINING
1	Construction & Cons. Cont.							
	a. Contract 1 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Contract 2 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Contract 3 - Contractor Name	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	g. Construction contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Technical Services							
	a. Basic Engineering Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Special Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Legal/Fiscal							
	a. Legal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Administrative							
	a. Administrative Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	b. Tap Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	c. Accounting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	d. Registrar Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Sites & Other Lands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	WV DOH Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Miscellaneous (Equipment)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	TOTAL of Lines 1 through 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____,and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then

for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____day of _____, _____.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____

_____

West Virginia License No. _____

---

insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT D

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – BASE PROGRAM

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

The Local Entity shall complete the form attached as Exhibit D-1 and submit to the BPH prior to the Closing.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – ARRA FUNDED PROJECTS

The Local Entity shall include the following covenants in its bond authorizing documents:

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Entity that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Entity shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Entity shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by BPH and as approved by BPH.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Entity shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Entity must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Entity shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by BPH.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Entity shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by BPH, the Local Entity shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Entity shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by BPH.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Entity shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Entity.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Entity must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws

pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Entity shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Entity shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Entity must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Entity acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Entity agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Entity shall provide BPH with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond contain "(WVDWTRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Entity shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Entity shall notify the Authority and the BPH of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D-1

For DHHR Use Only:
Grant Number _____

West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources
Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form
Please see the Instructions for Completion of the Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form

1. Subrecipient (Grantee) Name

2. Subrecipient (Grantee) Location (Street Address, City State and Zip Code)

3. Subrecipient (Grantee) 9-Digit DUNS Number

4. Subrecipient (Grantee) Type (Please check one box only)

- ☐ State Government
- ☐ County Government
- ☐ City or Township Government
- ☐ Special District Government
- ☐ Regional Organization
- ☐ U.S. Territory or Possession
- ☐ Independent School District
- ☐ Public/State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning
- ☐ Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized)
- ☐ Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized)
- ☐ Indian/Native American Tribally Designated Organization
- ☐ Public/Indian Housing Authority
- ☐ Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education)
- ☐ Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education)
- ☐ Private Institution of Higher Education
- ☐ Individual
- ☐ For-Profit Business (Other than Small Business)
- ☐ Small Business
- ☐ Hispanic-serving Institution
- ☐ Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)
- ☐ Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs)
- ☐ Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions
- ☐ Non-domestic (non-US) entity
- ☐ Other (Please explain) _____

5. Primary Performance Location (Street Address, City State and Zip Code)

6. Names, Titles and Total Compensation for the 5 Most Highly Compensated Officers

Officer Name	Title	Total Compensation

NOTE: This form must be signed by an individual no lower than the Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer.

Printed Name _____ Title _____

Signature _____ Date _____ Phone # _____

DHHR Finance A-1500

EXHIBIT D-2

ADDENDUM
FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT

A. Purpose and Summary

The purpose of this Addendum is to ensure that recipients of grant awards from the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources understand their responsibilities under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, as may be applicable.

As part of these responsibilities, and as condition for execution of this Grant Agreement, Grantees must remain current in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database (http://www.ccr.gov) at all times during which they have active DHHR grant awards. The CCR database is the repository for standard information about Federal financial assistance applicants, recipients and subrecipients. Grantees must update or renew their CCR registration at least once per year to maintain an active status.

In order to register in the Central Contractor Registration database, Grantees must first obtain a valid Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number from Dun and Bradstreet at http://www.dnb.com. A DUNS number is a unique nine-digit sequence recognized as the universal standard for identifying and keeping track of entities receiving Federal funds. The identifier is used for tracking purposes and for validating the address and point of contact information for Federal assistance applicants, recipients and subrecipients.

Additional information about obtaining a DUNS number and maintaining registration with the CCR are included on the websites referenced above and on the attached Instructions for Completion of the Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form. As further explained within this Addendum, the attached Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form must be completed by the Grantee and submitted to the DHHR during the negotiation (pre-award) stage of the grant cycle.

B. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, Public Law 109-282, hereinafter referred to as the Transparency Act, is an Act of Congress that requires full disclosure to the public of all entities or organizations receiving Federal funds. The Transparency Act directed the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), by January 1, 2008, to ensure the existence and operation of a single searchable website, accessible to the public at no cost, which includes for each Federal award:

1. The amount of the award;
2. Information including transaction type, funding agency, the North American Industry Classification System code or Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number (where applicable), program source, and an award title descriptive of the purpose of each funding action;
3. The name and location of the recipient and the primary location of performance;
4. A unique identifier of the recipient and any parent agency (DUNS Number); and
5. Any other relevant information specified by the OMB

The Transparency Act also required the OMB, by July 1, 2007, to commence a pilot program to test the collection of and access to data about subgrants and to determine how to implement a subaward-reporting program across the Federal Government. Thereafter, the Transparency Act required the OMB to terminate the pilot program by January 1, 2009 and, subject to extensions, replace it with a permanent system of ensuring that data regarding subawards is disclosed in the same manner as data regarding other Federal awards.

C. American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, hereinafter referred to as the ARRA, is an economic stimulus package enacted by the 111th United States Congress and signed into law by President Barack Obama on February 17, 2009. The ARRA is intended to provide a stimulus to the U.S. economy in the wake of the economic downturn and includes Federal tax relief; expansion of unemployment benefits and other social welfare provisions; and domestic spending on education, health care, and infrastructure, including the energy sector. The ARRA provides for unprecedented levels of transparency and accountability so that the public will be able to know how, when and where their tax dollars are being spent. Specific information and requirements under the ARRA are as follows:

1. Funding provided from the Federal Government through the ARRA is "one-time only" funding and, to maximize the transparency and accountability of ARRA funds, organizations receiving funding under the ARRA must maintain records that identify adequately the source and application of those funds.

2. Section 1512(c) of the ARRA requires quarterly reporting on the use of funds. The data elements proposed for reporting the information described in Section 1512(c) were published in the Federal Register on April 1, 2009 (74 FR 14824). The reporting requirements under Section 1512(c) of the ARRA currently apply only to entities receiving ARRA funds directly from the Federal Government, sometimes referred to as primary recipients.

3. Section 1512(h) of the ARRA requires recipients of ARRA funds, and their first-tier recipients (subrecipients) to register in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database at http://www.ccr.gov. In order to register in the CCR, a valid Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number is required, as further described within this Addendum and within the Instructions for Completion of the Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form.

4. Section 1605 of the ARRA requires that projects funded by the ARRA for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public building or public work use American iron, steel, and manufactured goods in the project unless one of the specified exemptions applies. The ARRA provides that this requirement be applied in a manner consistent with U.S. obligations under international agreements. Definitions of "manufactured good," "public building and public work," and other terms as they pertain to the Buy American guidance in 2 CFR part 176 are found in § 176.140 and § 176.160.

5. Section 1606 of the ARRA requires the payment of Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 31) wage rates to "laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors on projects funded directly by or assisted in whole or in part by and through the Federal Government" pursuant to the ARRA.

6. Grantees bound by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Nonprofit Organizations*, must separately identify the expenditures for Federal awards under the ARRA on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) and the Data Collection Form (SF-SAC) required by OMB Circular A-133. This requirement shall be accomplished by identifying expenditures for Federal awards made under the ARRA separately on the SEFA, and as separate rows under Item 9 of Part III on the SF-SAC by CFDA number, and inclusion of the prefix "ARRA-" in identifying the name of the Federal program on the SEFA and as the first characters in Item 9d of Part III on the SF-SAC. Additional information regarding the Federal audit requirements of OMB Circular A-133 is located within Exhibit F of the DHHR Grant Agreement and the Source of Funds Schedule, attached to this Grant Agreement as Exhibit B, identifies whether the funds awarded under this grant are being made available through appropriations under the ARRA.

D. DHHR Reporting to the Federal Government

At present time, direct reporting to the Federal Government lies solely at the primary recipient level. Therefore, while subrecipients of grant awards from the DHHR do not have to report data directly to the Federal Government, the DHHR, as a primary recipient and pass-through entity of Federal awards, does have a responsibility to report on certain data elements regarding its subgrant activities. As such, the DHHR is required to report the following information to the Federal Government with respect to its subawards:

1. Subrecipient DUNS number
2. Award number or other identifying number
3. Subrecipient name
4. Subrecipient location
5. Subrecipient type
6. Amount of subaward disbursed
7. Total amount of subaward
8. Subaward date
9. Subaward project/grant period
10. Primary performance location
11. Names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated officers of the entity

E. Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form

Both the Transparency Act and the ARRA address the primary recipient's requirements to report information on the subawards it makes to subrecipient (Grantee) organizations. To ensure completeness and consistency in accounting for the funds received and subawarded by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR) to DHHR Grantees, the DHHR has developed a standardized form in which Grantees shall be required to complete and submit to the DHHR during the negotiation (pre-award) stage of the grant cycle. The DHHR will not process the Grant Agreement or commit any of the funds related thereto until the Grantee submits a signed copy of the Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form.

F. Future Informational Updates and Regulatory Requirements

Currently, the rules, regulations and guidance issued by the Federal Government with respect to the oversight, accountability and reporting requirements associated with the Transparency Act and the ARRA are a work-in-progress. As referenced in the aforementioned sections of this Addendum, there are a number of reporting requirements (data elements) for which the DHHR, as a primary recipient of Federal funds, must report directly to the Federal Government. While the Federal Government has not currently placed specific reporting obligations on all subrecipients (Grantees), by all indications, these requirements are forthcoming from the Executive Office of the President or through the release of individual Federal agency regulations. Therefore, as additional information becomes available and the Federal Government provides more details on managing Federal funds, the DHHR will transmit the information or requirements to its grant community through an update to this memorandum or by other determinable means to ensure overall compliance with the Transparency Act and the ARRA.

G. Sources of Information / Websites

Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006
https://www.usaspending.gov/

http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=109_cong_bills&docid=f:s2350enr.txt.pdf

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
http://www.recovery.gov/
http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=111_cong_bills&docid=f:h1enr.pdf
http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/assets/memoranda_fy2009/m09-10.pdf
http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/assets/memoranda_fy2009/m09-13.pdf
http://www.recovery.ww.gov/

Interim Final Guidance from the OMB – Requirements for Implementing Sections 1512, 1605, and 1606 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for Financial Assistance Awards – published in the Federal Register, Volume 74, Number 77, April 23, 2009, pages 18449-53
http://www.gpoaccess.gov/fr

EXHIBIT E

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____.
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Account: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

_____
[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

{C1651175.1}

EXHIBIT F

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____(the "Local Entity"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) ARRA Assistance Agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____(the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____1, ____, and ending _____1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____(collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA

Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing_____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series A Bonds (Base Program)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$312,500
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$312,500

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2011, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with no administrative fee. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity: Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 and Series 2010 B issued in the aggregate principal amount of $396,500 simultaneously with the Series 2010 A Bonds.

B. Series B Bonds (ARRA)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $396,500
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $396,500

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the BPH shall forgive the principal amount of the Local Bonds, with no administrative fee. Principal forgiveness shall begin on June 1, 2011, and shall be made quarterly thereafter (March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year) as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity: Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 and Series 2010 A issued in the aggregate principal amount of $312,500 simultaneously with the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Number of New Customers To Be Served: 0
Location: N/A

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

	0% Interest Rate			
	No Administrative Fee			
	30 Years			
		Dated Date	1/7/10	
		Delivery Date	1/7/10	
	Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
	1/7/10			
	6/1/11	2,605		2,605
	9/1/11	2,605		2,605
	12/1/11	2,605		2,605
	3/1/12	2,605		2,605
	6/1/12	2,605		2,605
	9/1/12	2,605		2,605
	12/1/12	2,605		2,605
	3/1/13	2,605		2,605
	6/1/13	2,605		2,605
	9/1/13	2,605		2,605
	12/1/13	2,605		2,605
	3/1/14	2,605		2,605
	6/1/14	2,605		2,605
	9/1/14	2,605		2,605
	12/1/14	2,605		2,605
	3/1/15	2,605		2,605
	6/1/15	2,605		2,605
	9/1/15	2,605		2,605
	12/1/15	2,605		2,605
	3/1/16	2,604		2,604
	6/1/16	2,604		2,604
	9/1/16	2,604		2,604
	12/1/16	2,604		2,604
	3/1/17	2,604		2,604
	6/1/17	2,604		2,604
	9/1/17	2,604		2,604
	12/1/17	2,604		2,604
	3/1/18	2,604		2,604
	6/1/18	2,604		2,604
	9/1/18	2,604		2,604
	12/1/18	2,604		2,604
	3/1/19	2,604		2,604
	6/1/19	2,604		2,604
	9/1/19	2,604		2,604
	12/1/19	2,604		2,604
	3/1/20	2,604		2,604
	6/1/20	2,604		2,604
	9/1/20	2,604		2,604
	12/1/20	2,604		2,604
	3/1/21	2,604		2,604
	6/1/21	2,604		2,604
	9/1/21	2,604		2,604
	12/1/21	2,604		2,604

	0% Interest Rate			
	No Administrative Fee			
	30 Years			
	Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
	3/1/22	2,604		2,604
	6/1/22	2,604		2,604
	9/1/22	2,604		2,604
	12/1/22	2,604		2,604
	3/1/23	2,604		2,604
	6/1/23	2,604		2,604
	9/1/23	2,604		2,604
	12/1/23	2,604		2,604
	3/1/24	2,604		2,604
	6/1/24	2,604		2,604
	9/1/24	2,604		2,604
	12/1/24	2,604		2,604
	3/1/25	2,604		2,604
	6/1/25	2,604		2,604
	9/1/25	2,604		2,604
	12/1/25	2,604		2,604
	3/1/26	2,604		2,604
	6/1/26	2,604		2,604
	9/1/26	2,604		2,604
	12/1/26	2,604		2,604
	3/1/27	2,604		2,604
	6/1/27	2,604		2,604
	9/1/27	2,604		2,604
	12/1/27	2,604		2,604
	3/1/28	2,604		2,604
	6/1/28	2,604		2,604
	9/1/28	2,604		2,604
	12/1/28	2,604		2,604
	3/1/29	2,604		2,604
	6/1/29	2,604		2,604
	9/1/29	2,604		2,604
	12/1/29	2,604		2,604
	3/1/30	2,604		2,604
	6/1/30	2,604		2,604
	9/1/30	2,604		2,604
	12/1/30	2,604		2,604
	3/1/31	2,604		2,604
	6/1/31	2,604		2,604
	9/1/31	2,604		2,604
	12/1/31	2,604		2,604
	3/1/32	2,604		2,604
	6/1/32	2,604		2,604
	9/1/32	2,604		2,604
	12/1/32	2,604		2,604
	3/1/33	2,604		2,604
	6/1/33	2,604		2,604
	9/1/33	2,604		2,604
	12/1/33	2,604		2,604

0% Interest Rate

No Administrative Fee

30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/34	2,604		2,604
6/1/34	2,604		2,604
9/1/34	2,604		2,604
12/1/34	2,604		2,604
3/1/35	2,604		2,604
6/1/35	2,604		2,604
9/1/35	2,604		2,604
12/1/35	2,604		2,604
3/1/36	2,604		2,604
6/1/36	2,604		2,604
9/1/36	2,604		2,604
12/1/36	2,604		2,604
3/1/37	2,604		2,604
6/1/37	2,604		2,604
9/1/37	2,604		2,604
12/1/37	2,604		2,604
3/1/38	2,604		2,604
6/1/38	2,604		2,604
9/1/38	2,604		2,604
12/1/38	2,604		2,604
3/1/39	2,604		2,604
6/1/39	2,604		2,604
9/1/39	2,604		2,604
12/1/39	2,604		2,604
3/1/40	2,604		2,604
6/1/40	2,604		2,604
9/1/40	2,604		2,604
12/1/40	2,604		2,604
3/1/41	2,605		2,605
	312,500		**312,500**

{C1651175.1}

	$396,500			
	10 Years (Principal Forgiveness)			
		Dated Date	1/7/10	
		Delivery Date	1/7/10	
	Period Ending	**Debt Service**		**Principal Forgiveness**
	1/7/10			
	6/1/11	-9,913		-9,913
	9/1/11	-9,913		-9,913
	12/1/11	-9,913		-9,913
	3/1/12	-9,913		-9,913
	6/1/12	-9,913		-9,913
	9/1/12	-9,913		-9,913
	12/1/12	-9,913		-9,913
	3/1/13	-9,913		-9,913
	6/1/13	-9,913		-9,913
	9/1/13	-9,913		-9,913
	12/1/13	-9,913		-9,913
	3/1/14	-9,913		-9,913
	6/1/14	-9,913		-9,913
	9/1/14	-9,913		-9,913
	12/1/14	-9,913		-9,913
	3/1/15	-9,913		-9,913
	6/1/15	-9,913		-9,913
	9/1/15	-9,913		-9,913
	12/1/15	-9,913		-9,913
	3/1/16	-9,912		-9,912
	6/1/16	-9,912		-9,912
	9/1/16	-9,912		-9,912
	12/1/16	-9,912		-9,912
	3/1/17	-9,912		-9,912
	6/1/17	-9,912		-9,912
	9/1/17	-9,912		-9,912
	12/1/17	-9,912		-9,912
	3/1/18	-9,912		-9,912
	6/1/18	-9,912		-9,912
	9/1/18	-9,912		-9,912
	12/1/18	-9,912		-9,912
	3/1/19	-9,912		-9,912
	6/1/19	-9,912		-9,912
	9/1/19	-9,912		-9,912
	12/1/19	-9,912		-9,912
	3/1/20	-9,912		-9,912
	6/1/20	-9,912		-9,912
	9/1/20	-9,912		-9,912
	12/1/20	-9,912		-9,912
	3/1/21	-9,913		-9,913
		396,500		**396,500**

RESERVED

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8148 – Telephone
(304) 353-8180 – Facsimile
todd.swanson@steptoe-johnson.com

RECEIVED
2009 DEC 15 P 4: 27
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

December 15, 2009

VIA HAND DELIVERY
Sandra Squire, *Executive Secretary*
Public Service Commission of West Virginia
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

Re: **CASE NO.: 09-0888-PWD-SCN**
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County.

Dear Ms. Squire:

For filing on behalf of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "District"), please find an original and twelve (12) copies of an affidavit by the District's certified public accountant affirming that the rates and charges for the District: (i) are not affected by the revised funding consisting of a $312,500 loan from the Bureau for Public Health Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (the "DWTRF") at 0% interest for a term of 30 years, a $396,500 loan from the DWTRF at 0% interest with 100% debt forgiveness over a term of 10 years, and a $400,000 Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council grant; and (ii) will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the System, will allow the District's certified public accountant to provide the CPA certification required for the issuance of the bonds.

I ask that you please file the affidavit and distribute the additional copies to the appropriate parties at the Commission. Additionally, please date stamp the file copy provided and return it with our messenger. Thank you in advance for your attention to this matter, and please contact me should you have any questions

Sincerely,

Todd M. Swanson
WVSB No. 10509

CH5307970.1

TMS
Enclosures
cc: John Tenny (w/ enclosure)
Todd Dingess, CPA (w/o enclosure)
H. Wyatt Hanna, III (w/ enclosure)

877870.00001

RECEIVED
2009 DEC 15 P 4: 27
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA

Case No.: 09-0888-PWD-SCN

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF KANAWHA, TO-WIT:

AFFIDAVIT

I, Todd Dingess, CPA, after making an oath of affirmation to tell the truth, say that, I have reviewed the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN entered August 31, 2009, approving a $312,520 loan from the Bureau for Public Health Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (the "DWTRF") at 0% interest for a term of 30 years, a $312,520 loan from the DWTRF at 0% interest with 100% debt forgiveness over a term of 10 years, and a $400,000 Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council grant, and based upon all the information that has been provided to me, to date, I am of the opinion that the rates and charges for the District (i) are not affected by the revised funding consisting of a $312,500 loan from the Bureau for Public Health Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (the "DWTRF") at 0% interest for a term of 30 years, a $396,500 loan from the DWTRF at 0% interest with 100% debt forgiveness over a term of 10 years, and a $400,000 Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council grant; and (ii) will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the System, will allow me to provide the CPA certification required for the issuance of the Bonds.

This Affidavit is executed on the 10th day of December, 2009.

Todd Dingess CPA, CPA
Smith Cochran & Hicks

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 2009.

My commission expires on 12/13/15.

[SEAL]

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BETH A. VanBIBBER
SMITH, COCHRAN & HICKS, P.L.L.C.
405 CAPITOL STREET, SUITE 908
CHARLESTON, WV 25301
My commission expires December 13, 2015

Beth A. VanBibber
Notary Public

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
9/20/2009

Entered: August 31, 2009

CASE NO. 09-0888-PWD-SCN

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
a public utility,
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On June 2, 2009, Sugar Creek Public Service District (District), a public utility providing water service in Braxton County, West Virginia, filed an application with the Public Service Commission for a certificate of public convenience and necessity, pursuant to W. Va. Code §24-2-11, for a project to make certain improvements to its existing water treatment plant, including, but not limited to, the replacement of the existing flocculator and motor assembly; the relocation and replacement of the gas chlorination system; the cleaning and painting of two (2) of the District's water tanks; the replacement of the high service pumps and controls; a modification to the Rockton booster pump station; the replacement of the existing telemetry system; miscellaneous plant repairs; and the installation of a parallel water main along West Virginia Route 4, which would consist of the installation of 3,676 feet of 8-inch PVC pipe at or near Frametown, all in Braxton County, West Virginia (the Project).

The District estimated that the project would cost $960,000 and proposed to finance the project with a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) in the amount of $400,000 and an IJDC loan in an amount not to exceed $560,000, at 0% interest for a term of 40 years. The District anticipated that it would need a rate increase of approximately 11.25%.

The District stated that its project would not compete with any existing public utility. According to the application, the District must undertake the specified improvements in order to comply with all of the regulatory requirements applicable to its water treatment plant. Additionally, the upgrade to its existing water mains will improve water service and reduce leaks within its existing distribution system. Along with the application, the District filed a draft Notice of Filing; a Rule

42 exhibit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008; and a preliminary engineering report and addendum, a design report and plans and specifications, prepared by Dunn Engineers, Inc. (Project Engineer).

On June 4, 2009, the Commission issued Notice of Filing Order. The District was directed to publish a copy of the Notice one time in a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Braxton County, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately thereafter. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene in the proceeding was directed to do so within 30 days following the date of publication. The Notice also provided that, if no substantial protest to the application was received within the 30-day period, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon the evidence submitted with the application and the Commission's review thereof.

On June 10, 2009, Staff Attorney Leslie J. Anderson filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum herein, attached to which was the Initial Staff Internal Memorandum prepared by Utilities Analysts Billy J. Belcher and Troy Eggleton and Technical Analyst Sylvia Steranka. Commission Staff indicated that it had commenced its review of the project and it specified several items of additional information which it needed in order to complete its review. In addition to the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment, the Staff Attorney also filed a formal data request to the District requesting the specified information.

By Commission Referral Order entered on June 17, 2009, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before September 1, 2009.

On June 18, 2009, the District filed an affidavit of publication from the Braxton Citizens' News, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Braxton County, verifying that the publication of the required Notice occurred on June 16, 2009. The 30-day protest period expired on July 16, 2009, with no protests having been filed either by that date or by the date of this Order.

On June 22, 2009, the District filed its responses to Commission Staff's first set of interrogatories. Among other things, the District filed Permit No. 18,270 from the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services authorizing the project at issue herein; a binding funding commitment letter from the IJDC, dated October 24, 2007; and a cash flow statement for the 11-month period ending May 31, 2009, indicating that the District had a $2,425 cash flow deficit and debt service coverage of 116%, and projecting that, at June 30, 2009, the deficit would be reduced to $783, with debt service coverage at 156%. The District also filed a Rule 42 exhibit and a revised preliminary cost estimate.

On June 29, 2009, Staff Attorney Anderson filed the Further Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, attached to which was the Interim Staff Internal Memorandum prepared by Mr. Belcher, Mr. Eggleton and Ms. Steranka. Upon review of the District's response to Staff's first data request, Staff identified areas in that response which contradicted the District's original application and it requested clarifying information on four points. Additionally, because necessary information had not yet been

made available, Staff indicated that it would not be able to process the case under the guidelines set forth in General Order No. 182.09. Staff requested that the case be reviewed under the normal guidelines of IJDC-approved projects, with a 180-day calendar. Attached to the Further Initial Joint Staff Memorandum was Staff's second set of data requests to the District.

On July 6, 2009, the District filed its certification of posting, publication and separate mailing regarding the project at issue herein. Among other things, the District noted that it uses a postcard bill and that the June 2009 customer bills, which were mailed on or about June 30, 2009, contained language indicating that the District was seeking a rate increase. The District also represented that on or about June 25, 2009, the District posted the Notice of Filing for public inspection at its business office. The District has no resale customers.

On July 6, 2009, the District filed a contingent binding offer from the Bureau for Public Health (BPH) offering a loan of approximately $880,000 to the District for the proposed project. The funding offer was made based upon availability of funding under The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) and consisted of a loan in the amount of $880,000 at an approximate interest rate of -6.75% for a term of 30 years. The negative interest financing included debt forgiveness of approximately $630,000, which had the effect of requiring debt service equivalent to a $250,000 0% interest 30-year loan. There would be no administrative fee for the loan.

On July 8 and 9, 2009, the District filed its responses to Commission Staff's second set of interrogatories. Among other things, the District filed another copy of the BPH ARRA funding letter and a revised total project cost estimate, indicating that the project was now estimated to cost $1,025,000.

On July 10, 2009, the District filed another copy of the BPH ARRA funding commitment letter.

On July 31, 2009, the District filed a revised binding commitment from the BPH, indicating that it would provide two loans to the District, each in the amount of $312,500 at 0% interest, with the first having a term of 10 years and the second having a term of 30 years. There would be no annual debt service payment for the first loan, with principle forgiveness, while the second loan would generate an annual debt service payment of $10,417, plus the reserve requirement. There would be no administrative fee. Additionally, the project would be funded by the $400,000 IJDC grant.

On August 3, 2009, Staff Attorney Anderson filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum herein, attached to which was the Final Staff Internal Memorandum prepared by Mr. Belcher, Mr. Eggleton and Ms. Steranka. The District owns and operates a 150-gpm water treatment plant located along the Elk River between Frametown and Gassaway and a water distribution system consisting of approximately 38 miles of water line, 54 fire hydrants, 6 water tanks and 4 booster stations. The District provides water service to approximately 470 customers along West Virginia Route 4 from Sugar Creek to Frametown and in the communities of Rockton, Glenden, Duck, Strange Creek and Servia.

The proposed project includes improvements to the existing water treatment facility, such as replacement of the high service pumps and valves and replacement of the existing flocculator and motor assembly, both of which are necessary to eliminate worn out equipment. The gas chlorination system will also be replaced and relocated to an extension of the existing building to improve personnel safety and to avoid damage to equipment and controls, should a leak occur. The existing chlorination equipment is located in the basement of a building that is accessible only from a staircase. The project also involves replacing a manual valve; the cleaning and painting of Tank No. 1; and the painting of Tank No. 2. Isolation valves will be added for both tanks. Two pumps at the Rockton booster pump station, which are badly worn and leaking, will be replaced. The project also includes replacement of the existing telemetry system to enhance and control the effectiveness of the system from the plant. Finally, approximately 3,676 linear feet of 8-inch water line will be installed along Route 4 parallel to an existing water line, to eliminate a hydraulic bottleneck and to facilitate serving the Frametown area from the Glendon tank, if Tank No. 3 is out of service.

The estimated project cost is now $1,025,000, with a $748,733 construction cost. The engineering cost represents 13% of the total cost and 17% of the construction cost, which Staff believes to be reasonable. If necessary, an alternative consisting of not building an exterior deck to construct future office space will be removed from the project. Yearly operation and maintenance costs are not expected to change as a result of the project.

According to the District, all necessary permits have been applied for. The plans and specifications have been approved by the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services, which issued Permit No. 18,270 on March 31, 2009. Commission Staff's review of the plans and specifications did not reveal any conflict with the Commission's Rules and Regulations Governing Water Utilities (Water Rules).

Most of the project work consists of maintaining and/or replacing worn out equipment. The Project Engineer prepared several alternatives regarding the new chlorination system and compared replacement of the tanks to refurbishing them. Staff reviewed the alternatives and concluded that an appropriate process was followed in the evaluation and selection of the project. Based upon the information provided in the engineering reports and studies supplied by the Project Engineer, Technical Staff was of the opinion that the project was necessary and appropriate. Engineering Staff recommended approval of the project without specifically approving the project plans and specifications.

Financial Staff examined the District's Rule 42 exhibit and discovered that all of the going-level adjustments pertained to a rate increase the District received in Case No. 07-1984-PWD-19A, which became effective on June 2, 2008. Staff requested an updated cash flow, which the District provided. After reviewing the District's cash flow analysis, Commission Staff prepared its own cash flow analysis which presents the District's financial position as of June 30, 2009, including relevant going-level adjustments, the Rule 42 exhibit's pro forma adjustments and Staff's recommended adjustments. In the District's original application, the District requested an increase in rates of 11.25%. However, changes to the District's initial filing have reduced

the need for a rate increase. Commission Staff has adjusted for the appropriate items and now recommends a rate increase of 6.3%, which will adequately cover the increased costs the District will encounter as a result of the proposed project. At June 30, 2009, the District had a remaining cash surplus of $22,061 and debt service coverage of 156.21%. Staff's recommended adjustments, which enable the District to recover the increased costs associated with the project, indicate that, after project completion, the District should have a cash flow surplus of $21,697 and debt service coverage of 149.71%.

In summary, Commission Staff recommended that the District be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the proposed project; that the proposed project financing, consisting of the $400,000 grant from the IJDC and the two loans from the BPH using ARRA funds, be approved; that a rate increase of 6.3% be approved; that the Staff-recommended tariff be adopted; and that several other conditions regarding the project be adopted.

DISCUSSION

The Project at issue herein, in and of itself, is not remarkable and appears to be well-justified. There is more than ample proof of need to support the conclusion that the public convenience and necessity require the Project and that the Project appears to be economically and financially viable, based upon the proposed ARRA funding and the Staff-recommended rates and charges. This Project is remarkable because it is one of the SCN applications created by the Public Service Commission in General Order No. 182.09, issued on April 16, 2009. In that General Order, the Commission discussed the process to be followed for water and sewer certificate projects that are to be funded with stimulus funds under the ARRA.[1] The Commission noted that the State Bureau for Public Health will have approximately 19.5 million dollars in federal stimulus funds for water projects, while the BPH will have approximately 61 million dollars for water projects. Those projects have to be bid by August 2009 and the contracts awarded by October 2009. The economic stimulus projects are made more complicated by the fact that the funding agencies overseeing the distribution of economic stimulus funds will not be finally awarding those funds through a traditional commitment letter until approximately August or September of 2009. Economic stimulus money is awarded on a "first come, first served" basis and there is no guarantee that any project which received a letter from either BPH or the Bureau for Public Health, indicating that a project was eligible for certain level of ARRA funding, will actually receive the originally specified level of ARRA funding, or any ARRA funding at all.

Traditionally, orders granting certificates of convenience and necessity to public utilities have specifically approved the funding package proposed for the water or sewer project and have required that the public utility file a petition to reopen the proceeding to obtain

---

[1]While the availability of ARRA funding has generated a flurry of SCN certificate filings with accelerated timelines, there has been no statutory change in the West Virginia Code to accommodate the ARRA funding. For the purposes of W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, ARRA funding is no different from any other funding.

Commission approval of any changes to project financing only in the event that project costs change and rates are affected, either requiring increases or decreases. That process is being retained in large part for projects using ARRA funds, since that process provides a reasonable, and streamlined, means of addressing the timing problems associated with ARRA projects, i.e., the financing will not be finally committed until sometime in August or September of 2009 and contracts must be awarded on or before October 1, 2009. The biggest difference is the approval of project financing that has not been committed. To further accommodate the timing constraints of ARRA, essentially, the determination is being made in advance that any funding package that includes ARRA funds is reasonable, so that changes to an ARRA funding package do not require additional review, unless rates have to be increased.

Despite the ARRA constraints, the Public Service Commission has an obligation with regard to any certificate application, whether it is filed by a private utility, a public service district or a municipality, to insure that the project is economically feasible and financially viable, which includes guaranteeing that there is adequate financing to fund the proposed project. See, Town of Man and Man Water Works, Inc., Case No. 81-433-W-PC, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision, April 16, 1982, 69 ARPSCWV 1893; Ohio County Public Service District, Case No. 82-482-S-CN, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision Without Prejudice, April 8, 1983, 70 ARPSCWV 2049. See also, Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914, (1992). Accordingly, the District must reopen this proceeding for Commission review and approval of project changes which generate rate changes, with the clarification that this requirement will apply only to rate increases. Further, it is reasonable to include an ordering paragraph prohibiting the public utility from commencing construction, unless it has secured adequate funding to cover all project costs, as those costs have been determined upon the conclusion of the bidding process and after bids have been awarded for all of the construction contracts associated with the project, and to file that information with the Commission. The District will be required to file with the Commission a letter detailing the final funding package for this project upon that information being known, along with the bid tabulations for each construction contract to be awarded for the project. Those filings should be made as closed entries and should not be treated as petitions to reopen.

In the event that, after the filing of the letter by the District providing the details of the finalized funding package for the certificated project, Commission Staff concludes, based upon its own independent analysis, that either the specified funding package or the rates are insufficient to cover all project costs, it will be the obligation of Commission Staff to petition the Public Service Commission to reopen the certificate proceeding for the purpose of reviewing the financial viability of the certificated project.

As with all certificate applications filed with the Commission, in the event that the project scope changes, or changes in project cost and/or financing require a further rate increase, or if the District ultimately receives no ARRA funding, the District will be required to file a petition to reopen this matter, to allow the Commission to assess the nature of the project changes, both to determine if they are adequately funded and to determine if those changes are appropriate and

not in conflict with any state laws or Commission rules, and to insure that funding package and associated rates support the economic feasibility and financial viability of the project.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 2, 2009, the Sugar Creek Public Service District filed an application with the Public Service Commission for a certificate of public convenience and necessity for a project to make certain improvements to its existing water treatment plant, including, but not limited to, the replacement of the existing flocculator and motor assembly; the relocation and replacement of the gas chlorination system; the cleaning and painting of two (2) of the District's water tanks; the replacement of the high service pumps and controls; a modification to the Rockton booster pump station; the replacement of the existing telemetry system; miscellaneous plant repairs; and the installation of a parallel water main along West Virginia Route 4, which would consist of the installation of 3,676 feet of 8-inch PVC pipe at or near Frametown, all in Braxton County, West Virginia. The project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. (See, application filed June 2, 2009; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 3, 2009).

2. By Notice of Filing Order entered on June 4, 2009, the Sugar Creek Public Service District was required to publish a Notice of Filing one time in a newspaper, published and generally circulated in Braxton County, providing anyone affected by the application thirty (30) days in which to file written protests with the Public Service Commission. No protests were filed within the thirty-day protest period or as of the date of this Order. (See, Notice of Filing Order entered June 4, 2009; affidavit of publication filed June 18, 2009; case file generally).

3. The District has received a letter from the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, informing it that it will receive an award of economic stimulus funds, under The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, with said funding to be in the form of two loans, each in the amount of $312,500, at 0% interest, with terms of 10 years and 30 years, respectively. The first loan would have 100% principle forgiveness. There will also be a $400,000 IJDC grant. (See, revised BPH letter filed July 31, 2009; IJDC commitment letter filed June 22, 2009).

4. The Office of Environmental Health Services has reviewed and approved the plans and specifications for the Project. (See, Permit No. 18, 220 filed June 22, 2009).

5. The Project will require a 6.3% rate increase. Based upon the Staff-recommended rates, the District should experience a cash flow surplus of $21,697, with debt service coverage of 149.71%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 3, 2009).

6. Commission Technical Staff has reviewed the original plans and specifications for the Project and has concluded that there are no conflicts with the Commission's Water Rules concerning engineering requirements. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 3, 2009).

7. The existing high service pumps and valves and flocculator and motor assembly are worn out. The gas chlorination system must be replaced, as well. Additionally, it's current location is dangerous; it should be relocated to improve personnel safety and to avoid damage to equipment and controls should a leak occur. The existing pumps at the Rockton booster station are basically worn and leaking. The parallel water line along Route 4 will eliminate a hydraulic bottle neck and will serve as a back-up supply for the Frametown area. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 3, 2009).

8. After concluding its review, Commission Staff recommended that a certificate of convenience and necessity be granted to the Sugar Creek Public Service District, that the proposed ARRA financing be approved, that the Staff-recommended rates be approved, and that various other conditions with regard to certification of the project be adopted. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 3, 2009).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Public Service Commission is empowered to require all public utilities, to demonstrate that a proposed water or sewer project is economically feasible and financially viable by demonstrating that they have secured adequate funding to cover all project costs, as those project costs are determined to be at the conclusion of the bidding process, and that the resulting rates are just, reasonable, applied without unjust discrimination or preference and based primarily on the cost of providing service. See, W. Va. Code §24-2-4b; State ex. rel. Public Service Commission v. Town of Fayetteville, 212 W. Va. 427, 573 S.E.2d 338 (2002); Town of Man and Man Water Works, Inc., Case No. 81-433-W-PC, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision, April 16, 1982, 69 ARPSCWV 1893; Ohio County Public Service Commission, Case No. 82-482-S-CN, Order Affirming Hearing Examiner's Decision Without Prejudice, April 8, 1983, 70 ARPSCWV 2049. See also, Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914, (1992).

2. In order to accommodate the unique timing issues involving the economic stimulus funds provided under *The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*, and recognizing that these funds are available for a short period on a one-time only basis, it is reasonable to modify some of the Commission's traditional requirements regarding certificate applications, as set forth in the ordering paragraphs of this decision.

3. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

4. The Staff-recommended rates and charges for the District appear to be sufficient to cover all project-related costs, as well as the District's going-level operation and maintenance expenses.

5. The proposed funding package for the project, consisting of two BPH loans of ARRA funds in the amounts of $312,520 each, at 0% interest and no annual administrative fee, and an IJDC grant of $400,000, is reasonable and is sufficient to cover the cost of the project, at its current cost estimates.

6. Because ARRA funds represent an additional one-time infusion of capital for West Virginia water and sewer projects, with extremely favorable terms, it is reasonable to conclude that any funding package which includes ARRA funds is convenient to the public, without further review, as long as rates do not have to be increased to support funding revisions made after a certificate is granted.

7. A certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted to the Sugar Creek Public Service District for the project specified herein, without specifically approving the project's plans and specifications.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed by the Sugar Creek Public Service District on June 2, 2009, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its water system, all as more particularly described in the plans and specifications filed with the application, at a total cost of approximately $1,025,000, be, and it hereby is, granted, without specifically approving the plans and specifications filed herein.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed project financing package, consisting of two loans in the amount of $312,520 each, from the Bureau for Public Health, at 0% interest and no annual administrative fee, with terms of 10 years and 30 years, respectively, using funds provided by The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant of $400,000, be, and it hereby is, approved. Upon finalization of the funding package, the Sugar Creek Public Service District shall file a letter with the Commission detailing the specifics of that funding package, including the terms and conditions of any loans awarded. If the funding package is revised, but still includes ARRA funds, the District is not required to petition the Commission for approval of that revised project financing, as long as the revised ARRA funding package does not require an additional rate increase. It will be sufficient for the District to file the revised funding commitment documentation, along with a certification from its certified public accountant or bond counsel that the revised funding package is adequate to cover all project costs and will not require any additional rate increase.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the increased water rates and charges recommended by Commission Staff, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and they hereby are, approved for use by Sugar Creek Public Service District for all service provided by it on and after the date of substantial completion of the project. No later than thirty days from the filing of the certificate of substantial completion with the Public Service Commission, Sugar Creek Public Service District shall file an initial and at least five (5) copies of a revised tariff setting forth the rates and charges approved herein.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the project scope changes, if project costs or financing require a further rate increase beyond any reviewed in this application, or if, ultimately, the Sugar Creek Public Service District does not receive any ARRA funding, the Sugar Creek Public

Service District petition the Commission for approval of such change(s) prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if, due to project cost or funding revisions, the rates approved herein are excessive and need to be decreased, Sugar Creek Public Service District must notify the Commission through the filing of a letter detailing the funding and/or cost revisions and estimating the rate decrease needed, upon the funding package being finalized, along with copies of the final funding commitment documentation. The District must petition the Commission for review and approval of those changes <u>and obtain Commission approval of revised decreased rates</u> prior to rates becoming effective upon substantial completion of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Sugar Creek Public Service District cannot proceed to construction unless and until it has received all required federal, state and local permits, and unless the finally-awarded ARRA funding package is adequate to cover all project costs, as determined at the conclusion of the bidding process with a bid awarded for each construction contract or vendor contract for the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Sugar Creek Public Service District provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor contract to be awarded for this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Sugar Creek Public Service District provide a copy of the certification of substantial completion for each contract associated with this project, within ten (10) days of issuance.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the Sugar Creek Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

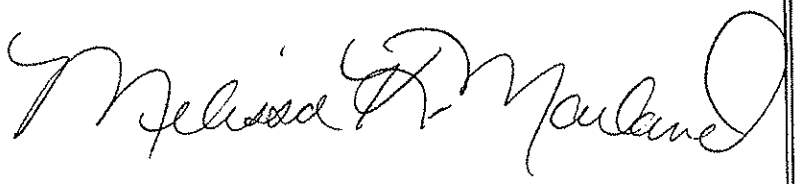
The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until

approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Melissa K. Marland
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM:cdk:ksf
090888a.wpd

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 09-0888-PWD-SCN
APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY
Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY
Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale water service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons	$11.32 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons	$10.99 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	$10.49 per 1,000 gallons
Next	40,000 gallons	$10.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	50,000 gallons	$ 9.50 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	100,000 gallons	$ 9.01 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE
No bill will be rendered for less than $36.87 per month which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons of water.

5/8-inch meter	$ 33.96 per month
1 -inch meter	$ 84.90 per month
1-1/4-inch meter	$123.95 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	$169.80 per month
2 -inch meter	$271.68 per month
3 -inch meter	$509.40 per month
4 -inch meter	$849.00 per month

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE
A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION
Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by consumer:

2-inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	$ 3.77
3-inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	$ 4.50
4-inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	$ 5.97
6-inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections	$13.50

Where connection and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each fire hydrant	$15.60 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) charge will be added to the net current amount unpaid. The delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION $20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $150.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $300.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.63 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 11th day of January 2010.

CASE NO. 09-0888-PWD-SCN

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
a public utility,
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity
to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment
plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near
Frametown in Braxton County

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission reopens this matter and approves the corrected Staff Recommended Tariff.

BACKGROUND

On June 2, 2009, the Sugar Creek Public Service District ("District") filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its potable water treatment plant and for the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County. By Recommended Decision entered on August 31, 2009, the Division of Administrative Law Judges ("ALJ") granted the application. That Recommended Decision became final on September 20, 2009 and adopted the Staff Recommended Tariff.

On October 21, 2009, Commission Staff filed a petition to reopen this matter, bringing to the attention of the Commission that certain language in the Staff Recommended Tariff, under the heading "Minimum Charge," was incorrect. The error was in the minimum dollar amount charged, $36.87. This amount was presented as equivalent to 3,000 gallons of water used. The correct amount charged for that level of water use is $33.96 and is reflected in the corrected Tariff filed by Staff, attached hereto as Attachment A.

DISCUSSION

On June 2, 2009, the District filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its potable water treatment plant and for the replacement of certain existing water mains. That application was approved by the ALJ in a Recommended Decision entered that became the final order of the Commission on September 20, 2009. The ALJ approved the Staff Recommended Tariff, but the Tariff contained an error regarding the Minimum Charge for 3,000 gallons of water used. On October 21, 2009, Staff filed a petition to reopen this matter and correct the error on the Tariff. The Commission believes it reasonable to reopen this matter for the purpose of approving the corrected Staff Recommended Tariff, attached hereto as Attachment A.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 2, 2009, the District filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its potable water treatment plant and for the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown in Braxton County. By Recommended Decision that became final on September 20, 2009, the ALJ granted the certificate and approved the Staff Recommended Tariff.

2. On October 21, 2009, Commission Staff filed a petition to reopen this matter, bringing to the attention of the Commission that certain language in the Staff Recommended Tariff, under the heading "Minimum Charge," was incorrect and provided a corrected Staff Recommended Tariff.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Because the original Staff Recommended Tariff contained an error, it is reasonable to reopen this case to rectify that error.

2. Because Staff has corrected the error and provided the Commission with a corrected Tariff, it is reasonable to approve the corrected Tariff in place of the previous Tariff.

3. In all other respects, the September 20, 2009 Recommended Decision remains in force.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that this matter is reopened and the corrected Staff Recommended Tariff, attached hereto as Attachment A, showing the correct dollar amount of $33.96 for "Minimum Charge" is adopted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in all other respects, the September 20, 2009 Recommended Decision, issued by the Division of Administrative Law Judges will remains force.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this Order, this matter will be removed the Commission docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and on Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

RWC:tt
090888ca.wpd

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 09-0888-PWD-SCN
STAFF RECOMMENDED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale water service.

(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons	$ 11.32 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons	$ 10.99 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	$ 10.49 per 1,000 gallons
Next	40,000 gallons	$ 10.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	50,000 gallons	$ 9.50 per 1,000 gallons
All over	100,000 gallons	$ 9.01 per 1,000 gallons

(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE

No monthly bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, depending on the size of the meter installed:

5/8 inch	$ 33.96 per month
1 inch	$ 84.90 per month
1 1/4 inch	$123.95 per month
1 1/2 inch	$169.80 per month
2 inch	$271.68 per month
3 inch	$509.40 per month
4 inch	$849.00 per month

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by consumer:

2-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections
$ 3.77 per month

3-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections
$ 4.50 per month

4-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections
$ 5.97 per month

6-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections
$13.50 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by District:

Each fire hydrant $15.60 per month

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) RECONNECTION $20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

(C) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $150.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $300.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.63 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(C) Indicates change in text
(I) Indicates increase in rate

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

September 8, 2006

Christopher Floyd, General Manager
Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Box 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

Re: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Project 2006W-897

Dear Mr. Floyd:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Sugar Creek Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application to extend water lines to serve 175 customers in Rosedale, Wilsie and Teague, construct a storage tank and a booster station along with painting two existing tanks, install a new telemetry system and minor upgrades to the water treatment plant (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Council determined that the District utilize a $500,000 State Tribal Assistance Grant and pursue a $1,500,000 Small Cities Block Grant to fund this $6,537,000 project. Please contact the West Virginia Development Office at 558-4010 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from this agency.**

The Council also determined that the District may be eligible for a $2,800,000 Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 yrs) and a $1,737,000 Infrastructure Fund grant pending final determination of the project's eligibility and readiness to proceed. **This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds.** The Project will be placed on the Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Jeff Brady at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Pat Taylor, P.E., BPH (w/o enclosure)
Debbie Legg, WVDO (w/o enclosure)
Region VII Planning & Development Council
Dunn Engineers, Inc.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Shepherdstown
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Dave McComas
Prichard
Ron Justice
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

October 24, 2007

Larry Gibson, General Manager
Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Box 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

Re: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Project 2006W-897c

Dear Mr. Gibson:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 years) of approximately $480,000 (the "Loan") and an Infrastructure Fund grant of approximately$400,000 (the "Grant") to the Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "District") for above referenced water project (the "Project"). The Loan and Grant will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan and Grant amount will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan and Grant upon the District's compliance with the program requirements.

This commitment is contingent upon the Project meeting the following schedule:

a. Submit Plans and Specifications to the Bureau for Public Health by June 30, 2008;
b. File Certificate Case with the Public Service Commission no later than November 1, 2008;
c. Prepare and submit the preliminary title opinion no later than April 1, 2009;
d. Advertise for bids no later than May 1, 2009.
(The District must receive authority from the Infrastructure Council before bidding the project. A pre-bid checklist is attached.)

The Infrastructure Council reserves the right to withdraw this Loan and Grant commitment if any of the above schedule dates are not met. The Infrastructure Council may, when justifiable circumstances occur, offer to modify the schedule. Any decision to modify the schedule is at the sole discretion of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District becomes aware that it will not meet one or more of the above schedule dates, the District should immediately notify the Infrastructure Council of this fact and the circumstances which have caused or will cause the District to be unable to meet the schedule. In addition, please immediately notify the Infrastructure Council if any of the other dates on the attached schedule have or will not be met.

The Infrastructure Council will enter into Loan and Grant agreements with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person, member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Jeff Brady at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Attachments
cc: Fred Hypes, Dunn Eng.
Wyatt Hannah
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Sugar Creek Public Service District

By:_____

Its: _____

Date:_____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Project 2006W-897c
October 24, 2007

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $ 480,000 Loan

B. Loan: $ 480,000

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of closing.

2. Interest Rate: 0%

3. Loan Advancement Date(s) Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition

4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.

5. Special Conditions: None

C. Grant: $ 400,000

1. Grant Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition and after complete advancement of all Loan funding.

2. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

D. Total Project Cost: $ 880,000

PROJECT SCHEDULE

		Funding:	
Project:	Sugar Creek PSD	IJDC Grant	$400,000
County:	Braxton	IJDC Loan	$480,000
Project No.:	2006W-897c		
Date:	October 11, 2007		
		Total Project:	$880,000

Project Milestone	Responsible Party	Start	Completion
Engineering Agreement	Dunn	Complete	Complete
Prepare & Submit Plans & Specs to BPH/DEP	Dunn	11/1/2007	6/30/2008
Plans & Specs Review & Approval	BPH	6/30/2008	9/30/2008
Prepare & Submit All Permit Applications	Dunn	11/1/2007	6/30/2008
Prepare Rule 42	Angie Vealey	8/1/2008	10/1/2008
Prepare & Implement Rate Ordinance	NA	NA	NA
File PSC Certificate Case	Wyatt Hannah	11/1/2008	11/1/2008
Review and Approve PSC Certificate (180 or 270 days)	PSC	11/1/2008	8/1/2009
Rights-of-way, Easements & Land Acquisition	Wyatt Hannah	11/1/2008	9/1/2008
Authority to Advertise for Bids	IJDC	5/1/2009	5/1/2009
Advertise for Bids	Dunn / PSD	5/1/2009	6/1/2009
Bid Opening	Dunn	6/1/2009	6/1/2009
Loan Closing	S & J	9/1/2009	9/1/2009
Construction	Contractor	9/1/2009	6/1/2010

Pre Bid Requirements

		Funding:	Amount
Project:	Sugar Creek PSD	IJDC Loan	$480,000
County:	Braxton	IJDC Grant	$400,000
Project Number:	2006W-897c		
		Total Project:	$880,000

_____ 1. Draft Schedule B

_____ 2. Copy of Engineering Agreement
_____ Copy of PSC order approving engineering agreement

_____ 3. PSC schedule for certificate of convenience & necessity

_____ 4. Status of Health / DEP permit

_____ 5. Evidence of other permits
_____ Highways
_____ Corps of Engineers
_____ Public Lands
_____ Railroad
_____ NPDES
_____ Culture & Hist.

_____ 6. Bid documents, sealed by P.E.. Use of EJCDC Standard General Conditions, Form 1910-8 is encouraged

_____ 7. Compliance with WV Jobs Act

_____ 8. Proposed bid advertisement

_____ 9. Evidence that 80% easements, ROW and 100% of land

_____ 10. Project administration agreement (if necessary)

_____ 11. Intergovernmental agreements (if necessary)

_____ 12. If Municipality, evidence of rate ordinance

_____ 13. Sewer Use Ordinance

_____ 14. Evidence of resolution of parity issues - [letter from existing lender - has all info]

_____ 15. Certificate of Insurance

_____ 16. Agreements
_____ Attorneys
_____ Accountant
_____ Bond Counsel
_____ Others

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program);
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 7th day of January, 2010, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $312,500 numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $396,500, numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), each issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated January 7, 2010.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2010 A Bonds, and the Series 2010 B Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds, of $21,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 B Bonds, of $-0-, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

08.10.09

CH5236376.1

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 7th day of January, 2010, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the principal amount of $312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), in the principal amount of $396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), both dated January 7, 2010 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, respectively authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 Bonds, dated January 7, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $21,000, representing a portion of the principal

8

CH5230562

amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. You are also hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2010 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $-0-, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first stated above.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

08.10.09
877870.00001

CH5230562

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $312,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this day 7th of January, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT , a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($312,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, to and including March 1, 2041, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated January 7, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds

would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"), AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $396,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2010 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST: SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 7, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $21,000	January 7, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Sugar Creek PSD
0% Interest Rate
No Administrative Fee
30 Years

Dated Date	1/7/2010
Delivery Date	1/7/2010

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/7/2010			
6/1/2011	2,605		2,605
9/1/2011	2,605		2,605
12/1/2011	2,605		2,605
3/1/2012	2,605		2,605
6/1/2012	2,605		2,605
9/1/2012	2,605		2,605
12/1/2012	2,605		2,605
3/1/2013	2,605		2,605
6/1/2013	2,605		2,605
9/1/2013	2,605		2,605
12/1/2013	2,605		2,605
3/1/2014	2,605		2,605
6/1/2014	2,605		2,605
9/1/2014	2,605		2,605
12/1/2014	2,605		2,605
3/1/2015	2,605		2,605
6/1/2015	2,605		2,605
9/1/2015	2,605		2,605
12/1/2015	2,605		2,605
3/1/2016	2,604		2,604
6/1/2016	2,604		2,604
9/1/2016	2,604		2,604
12/1/2016	2,604		2,604
3/1/2017	2,604		2,604
6/1/2017	2,604		2,604
9/1/2017	2,604		2,604
12/1/2017	2,604		2,604
3/1/2018	2,604		2,604
6/1/2018	2,604		2,604
9/1/2018	2,604		2,604
12/1/2018	2,604		2,604
3/1/2019	2,604		2,604
6/1/2019	2,604		2,604
9/1/2019	2,604		2,604
12/1/2019	2,604		2,604
3/1/2020	2,604		2,604
6/1/2020	2,604		2,604
9/1/2020	2,604		2,604
12/1/2020	2,604		2,604
3/1/2021	2,604		2,604
6/1/2021	2,604		2,604
9/1/2021	2,604		2,604
12/1/2021	2,604		2,604

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Sugar Creek PSD
0% Interest Rate
No Administrative Fee
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2022	2,604		2,604
6/1/2022	2,604		2,604
9/1/2022	2,604		2,604
12/1/2022	2,604		2,604
3/1/2023	2,604		2,604
6/1/2023	2,604		2,604
9/1/2023	2,604		2,604
12/1/2023	2,604		2,604
3/1/2024	2,604		2,604
6/1/2024	2,604		2,604
9/1/2024	2,604		2,604
12/1/2024	2,604		2,604
3/1/2025	2,604		2,604
6/1/2025	2,604		2,604
9/1/2025	2,604		2,604
12/1/2025	2,604		2,604
3/1/2026	2,604		2,604
6/1/2026	2,604		2,604
9/1/2026	2,604		2,604
12/1/2026	2,604		2,604
3/1/2027	2,604		2,604
6/1/2027	2,604		2,604
9/1/2027	2,604		2,604
12/1/2027	2,604		2,604
3/1/2028	2,604		2,604
6/1/2028	2,604		2,604
9/1/2028	2,604		2,604
12/1/2028	2,604		2,604
3/1/2029	2,604		2,604
6/1/2029	2,604		2,604
9/1/2029	2,604		2,604
12/1/2029	2,604		2,604
3/1/2030	2,604		2,604
6/1/2030	2,604		2,604
9/1/2030	2,604		2,604
12/1/2030	2,604		2,604
3/1/2031	2,604		2,604
6/1/2031	2,604		2,604
9/1/2031	2,604		2,604
12/1/2031	2,604		2,604
3/1/2032	2,604		2,604
6/1/2032	2,604		2,604
9/1/2032	2,604		2,604
12/1/2032	2,604		2,604
3/1/2033	2,604		2,604
6/1/2033	2,604		2,604
9/1/2033	2,604		2,604
12/1/2033	2,604		2,604

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Sugar Creek PSD
0% Interest Rate
No Administrative Fee
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2034	2,604		2,604
6/1/2034	2,604		2,604
9/1/2034	2,604		2,604
12/1/2034	2,604		2,604
3/1/2035	2,604		2,604
6/1/2035	2,604		2,604
9/1/2035	2,604		2,604
12/1/2035	2,604		2,604
3/1/2036	2,604		2,604
6/1/2036	2,604		2,604
9/1/2036	2,604		2,604
12/1/2036	2,604		2,604
3/1/2037	2,604		2,604
6/1/2037	2,604		2,604
9/1/2037	2,604		2,604
12/1/2037	2,604		2,604
3/1/2038	2,604		2,604
6/1/2038	2,604		2,604
9/1/2038	2,604		2,604
12/1/2038	2,604		2,604
3/1/2039	2,604		2,604
6/1/2039	2,604		2,604
9/1/2039	2,604		2,604
12/1/2039	2,604		2,604
3/1/2040	2,604		2,604
6/1/2040	2,604		2,604
9/1/2040	2,604		2,604
12/1/2040	2,604		2,604
3/1/2041	2,605		2,605
	312,500		**312,500**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1 $396,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 7th day of January, 2010, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT , a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED NINETY-SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($396,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011 to and including March 1, 2021, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the DWTRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated January 7, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds

would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) DATED NOVEMBER 7, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 7, 2010, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $312,500 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1995 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 7, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $-0-	January 7, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Sugar Creek PSD

$396,500

10 Years (Principal Forgiveness)

Dated Date	1/7/2010
Delivery Date	1/7/2010

Period Ending	Debt Service	Principal Forgiveness
1/7/2010		
6/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2011	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2012	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2013	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2014	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
6/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
9/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
12/1/2015	-9,913	-9,913
3/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2016	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2017	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2018	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2019	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
6/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
9/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
12/1/2020	-9,912	-9,912
3/1/2021	-9,913	-9,913
	396,500	**396,500**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $312,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of an ARRA Assistance Agreement, dated January 7, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, and to and including March 1, 2041, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are not subject to an Administrative Fee.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public

Clarksburg, WV • Charleston, WV • Morgantown, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Wheeling, WV
Huntington, WV • Columbus, OH

TERRALEX
The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), (the "Prior Bonds"), and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $396,500 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), issued concurrently herewith, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross

income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $396,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 7, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the Series 2010 B Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 B Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $396,500, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with 100% of the principal being forgiven quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2011, to and including March 1, 2041, as set forth in Exhibit B of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the DWTRF Administrative Fee.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

Clarksburg, WV • Charleston, WV • Morgantown, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Wheeling, WV
Huntington, WV • Columbus, OH

TERRALEX® The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), (the "Prior Bonds"), and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 7, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $312,500 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), issued concurrently herewith, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

08.10.09
877870.00001

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV 25311

WV Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, WV

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, WV

RE: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Sugar Creek Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, an ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 Bonds, dated January 7, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), Orders of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, the BPH and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received a Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 31, 2009, which became

Final Order on September 20, 2009, in Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN, and affidavit of CPA dated December 10, 2009, among other things, granting the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System. The time for appeal has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The Order remains in full force and effect.

7. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

9. I will determine that all successful bidders have provided the drug free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that comply with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I will determine that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I will insure that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet with requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV 25311

WV Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, WV

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, WV

RE: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Final Title Opinion

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Sugar Creek Public Service District, Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing potable water treatment plant and distribution facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") for the Project.

Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a public service district and a public corporation duly created by the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, validly existing and possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Dunn Engineers, the consulting engineer for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
21. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

On this 7th day of January, 2010, we, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), both dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2010 A Bonds" and the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues of the System, or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds, (the "Prior Bonds").

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consents of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

ARRA Assistance Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure Council Approval

County Commission Orders on the Creation and Expansion of District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Consent of Rural Utilities Service to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Prior Bond Resolutions

Environmental Health Services Permit

Title Opinion

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Sugar Creek Public Service District". The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation in Braxton County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement Of Office	Date of Termination Of Office
Ronnie Spencer	January 1, 2005	December 31, 2010
Paul Tallman	March 10, 2006	March 10, 2012
Michael Moore	July 1, 2009	June 20, 2015

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of the Issuer for calendar year 2009 are as follows:

Chairman - Ronnie Spencer
Secretary - Paul Tallman

Michael Moore was elected Secretary for the purposes of Closing.

These officers are still in effect as of January 7, 2010 as the Issuer does not meet again to elect officers until January 19, 2010.

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is H. Wyatt Hanna, III, South Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and ARRA Assistance Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the ARRA Assistance Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the ARRA Assistance Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the ARRA Assistance Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the ARRA Assistance Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with and has met the requirements of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following

completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement attached as Exhibit A are hereby accepted and agreed to and incorporated herein.

11. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommend Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 31, 2009, which became a Final Order on September 20, 2009, in Case No.09-0888-PWD-SCN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 31, 2009, which became a Final Order on September 20, 2009 and affidavit of CPA dated December 10, 2009 in Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The Order remains in full force and effect.

15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series of the Bonds, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the ARRA Assistance Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $21,000 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds and $-0- from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public

convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

21. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT as of the date first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT as of the date first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

CH5262569

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Special Conditions

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage o the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Entity that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all fund have been received by the Local Entity.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Entity shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Entity shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by BPH and as approved by BPH.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Entity shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Entity must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING – The Local Entity shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by BPH.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C.6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Entity shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by BPH, the Local Entity shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Entity shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by BPH.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Entity shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Entity.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Entity must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Entity shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Entity shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Entity must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations form DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Entity acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2010 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2010 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Entity agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Entity shall provide BPH with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Entity shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond contain "(WVDWTRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Entity shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates fro at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Entity shall notify the Authority and the BPH of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

08.10.09
877870.00001

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 7th day of January, 2010, I, Frederick Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9327 of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Braxton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 Bonds dated January 7, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least forty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, H. Wyatt Hanna, III, will, prior to the Issuer executing the construction contracts for the Project, ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the

provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Smith, Cochran & Hicks, PLLC, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Resolution; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably committed therefor, and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Authority, and the BPH; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

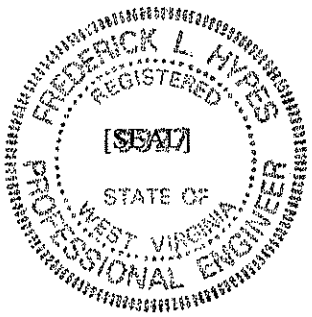
4. I have received the Buy American Certification from each contractor.

5. The Project will service zero new customers.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.



Frederick Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License 9327

12.04.09
877870.00001

SCHEDULE B
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
2006W-897c

A. Cost of Project	Total	DWTRF--ARRA (Forgiveable)	DWTRF-Base (0%, 30 years)	IJDC GRANT
1. Construction				
Contract 1--Water System Improvements	$ 667,094.00	$ 312,500.00	$ 152,000.00	$ 202,594.00
Contract 2--Water Storage Tanks	$ 193,500.00	$ 84,000.00	$ 109,500.00	
2. Technical Services				
a. Preliminary Engineering	$ 7,000.00			$ 7,000.00
b. Basic Engineering	$ 53,000.00			$ 53,000.00
c. Inspection	$ 70,000.00			$ 70,000.00
c. Special Services				
3. Legal & Fiscal				
a. Legal	$ 5,000.00			$ 5,000.00
b. Legal-PSC	$ 7,000.00			$ 7,000.00
c. Accounting	$ 7,000.00			$ 7,000.00
4. Administration	$ 30,000.00		$ 30,000.00	
5. Sites & Other Lands	$ 1,000.00			$ 1,000.00
6. Contingency 5%	$ 43,406.00			$ 43,406.00
7. Permits / Advertising	$ 4,000.00			$ 4,000.00
8. TOTAL of Lines 1 through 7	$ 1,088,000.00	$ 396,500.00	$ 291,500.00	$ 400,000.00
B. COST OF FINANCING				
9. Funded Reserve	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
10 Registrar	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00	$ -
11. Bond Counsel	$ 20,000.00	$ -	$ 20,000.00	$ -
12. Cost of Financing	$ 21,000.00	$ -	$ 21,000.00	$ -
13. TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 8 plus line 12)	$ 1,109,000.00	$ 396,500.00	$ 312,500.00	$ 400,000.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS				
13. Federal Grants:	$ -			
14. State Grants--IJDC	$ 400,000.00			$ 400,000.00
15. Other Grants	$ -			
16. TOTAL GRANTS line 8 plus line 11	$ 400,000.00			$ 400,000.00
17 Size of Bond Issue	$ 709,000.00	$ 396,500.00	$ 312,500.00	

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT — Jan 7, 2010 DATE

DUNN ENGINEERS — Jan 7, 2010 DATE

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 7th day of January, 2010, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District in Frametown, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $312,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2010 A Bonds") and $396,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), of the Issuer, both dated January 7, 2010 (collectively, the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on January 7, 2010, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal of the Bonds and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2010 A Bonds were sold on January 7, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 7, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $312,500 (100% of

par), at which time, the Issuer received $21,000 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2010 B Bonds were sold on January 7, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to an ARRA Assistance Agreement dated January 7, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $396,500 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $-0- from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before February 1, 2011. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 1, 2010.

9. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $1,109,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds	$ 312,500
Proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds	$ 396,500
Proceeds of the Council Grant	$ 400,000
Total Sources	$ 1,109,000
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$ 1,088,000
Costs of Issuance	$ 21,000
Total Uses	$ 1,109,000

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(6) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(7) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(8) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2010 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund to cover capitalized interest.

(2) Series 2010 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund to cover capitalized interest.

(3) Series 2010 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account to cover capitalized interest.

(4) Series 2010 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account to cover capitalized interest.

(5) All proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and related costs.

(6) All proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project,

including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs.

12. Monies held in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Monies held in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

14. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 6 months of the date hereof.

15. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds will be expended on the Project within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.

23. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

24. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

25. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

26. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.

27. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds; or (b) created the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, and the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

28. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

29. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

30. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

31. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

08.10.09
877870.00001

CH5230564

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants Oak Hill Charleston Montgomery
405 Capitol Street • Suite 908 • Charleston, WV 25301 • 304-345-1151 • Fax 304-346-6731

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN, entered August 31, 2009, which became the Final Order on September 20, 2009, the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the Consulting Engineer to Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all operating expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, including the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds") (the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Smith Cochran & Hicks

SMITH COCHRAN & HICKS

15/372

FEBRUARY 11, 1966

The Board of Equalization met pursuant to their meeting of February 10, 1966. Present, Eugene Facemire and Herbert Moore, Commissioners.

//

No business appearing before the Board they do now adjourn to meet February 12, 1966.

Beatrice Given
Herbert Moore
Eugene Facemire

FEBRUARY 12, 1966

The Board of Equalization met pursuant to their meeting of February 11, 1966. Present, Eugene Facemire, Herbert Moore and Beatrice Given,

//

No business appearing before the Board they do now adjourn to meet as a County Court.

Beatrice Given
Herbert Moore
Eugene Facemire

FEBRUARY 12, 1966

The County Court met pursuant to their meeting today as a Board of Equalization. Present, Eugene Facemire, President, Herbert Moore and Beatrice Given, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

Jan. 8, 1966

Dear Sirs,

I am asking you to accept my resignation for constable for Salt Lick District, as I have not had but two papers to serve since July 1, 1965. As we have two constables and only one Justice of Peace in Salt Lick District.

Arch Riffie
Copen, West Va.

The County Court accepted the above resignation, releasing his surety of any further liability.

//

By unanimous vote the Court approved making application for over all economic development with a copy thereof sent to Braxton Redevelopment Corporation.

The President is directed to take such initial steps as are necessary to secure a County Planning Commission and Development as aforesaid.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On the 12th day of February, 1966, camd Janiver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district.

Whereupon, and being proper so to do, it is hereby ordered, in this regular session of this Court, that a public hearing whall be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 12th day of March, 1966, starting at 10:00 o'clock

9A

A. M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district for or against its creation at said hearing the Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

It is further hereby ordered that the Clerk of this Court shall cause notice of said hearing to be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published in Braxton County, West Virginia the first publication thereof to be a least ten days prior to said hearing, and in said notice said Clerk shall set forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, and shall set forth in said notice the purposes for said hearing as hereinbefore set out in this order.

It is further hereby ordered that the costs of said notice shall be paid for by the Petitioners, or someone for them, without any cost to this Court.

//

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR CREATION OF SUGAR
CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 12th day of February, 1966 by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the County Court of Braxton County, West virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:00 o'clock A.M., on the 12th day of March, 1966, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 12th day of February, 1966, of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in said Birch District, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of said Elk River for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adajacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company; or its successor in title and in name.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 272.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 30th day of June, 1993.

John D. Jordan/sc Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

General Order Book 10
Page 289

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 12th day of February, 1966 Jeniver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Sugar Creek Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 12th day of February, 1966 unanimously sustained said motion and ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia on the 12th day of March, 1966 starting at 10:00 o'clock, A.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in such proposed public service district for or against its creation and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
GIVEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26601

9B

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of February 17th and 24th, 1966 the following notice, namely:

"LEGAL PUBLICATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR CREATION OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Your are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 12th day of February, 1966 by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:00 o'clock A. M., on the 12th day of March, 1966, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having an interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 12th day of February, 1966 of approximately one hundred fifty, (150), legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
GIVEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26601

County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in said Birch District, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of said Elk River for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial District, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and in name.

Given under my hand this 12th day of February, 1966.

WILLIAM W. JACK,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia.

Dc Feb. 17-24"

; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 12th day of March, 1966 at one of its regular sessions, and at 10:00 o'clock, A. M. proceeded to have, and to hold, said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Court heard all persons present for and against the creation of said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district, and the matters applicable to the creation of said proposed public service district; and, after mature consideration this Court is of the opinion that said proposed public service district should be created, the creation of such proposed public service district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort, and convenience, of such area; and,

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
GIVEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26601

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public service district.

It is, therefore, hereby ordered that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Sugar Creek Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in both of the magisterial districts of Otter and Birch, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing one-half mile below the Village of Frametown, in Birch District, Braxton County, West Virginia, the center line to be Elk River and extending on each side of said Elk River for a distance of one-half mile, and going up stream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magesterial Districts, to and terminating in Stuart Addition to the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Stuart Addition presently serviced by the West Virginia water Service Company, or its successor in title and name; that said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor; and that said Sugar Creek Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3, (Michie's Code Serial Section 1409 (38C), shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

Entered this the 12th day of March, 1966.

THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

By: [signature]
Its President

[signature]
Member

Beatrice Given
Member

JENIVER JAMES JONES
ATTORNEY AT LAW
GIVEN BUILDING
SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA
26601

The County Commission by unanimous decision moved to entertain final Order at next regular session of Commission on 2/15/85 at 9:00 A. M.

FEBRUARY 15, 1985

The Braxton County Commission met at 9:00 A. M.

Present: J. R. Frame, President, Lewis E. Wine and Ledra Argabrite, Commissioners.

Also present: Jeniver J. Jones, Steve Creasy, Jay Barnette, Sheriff, Billy B. Jack, Assessor, Jack Bowen, Paula Cunningham, George J. Welly, Mary Hunt, David L. Jack, Clerk, Wilma Myers, Lloyd Roberts.

Motion was made by Lewis Wine and seconded by Ledra Argabrite

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of January, 1985, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Sugar Creek Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at lease five,(5) conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Wednesday, the 13th day of February, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said publid service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation,improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Democrat in the issue of January 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE SUGAR CREEK
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within a territory commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center line shall be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River a distrance of fifteen, (15) miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County, to and terminating at the lower corporate limits and boundary lines of the Town of Gassaway, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion entered on January 18, 1985, propses to enlarge the present Sugar Creek Public Service District to include and to be as follows:

"Commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center lien shalll be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River a distance fo fifteen, (15) miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a protion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County to and terminating at the lower corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway; but all of said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." and that an order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Wednesday, February 13, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtoom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you attend if you so desire.

This the 18th day of January, 1985.

David L. Jack, Clerk of the County
Commission of Braxton County, West
Virginia. (1-25c)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 13th day of February, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, at the said Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Sugar Creek Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matters applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of said public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission on Friday, February 15, 1985, at 9:00 o'clock A. M. to enter an order sometime during its said regular session February 15, 1985, creating the enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessons on Friday, February 15, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., and all three, (3) members being present and voting unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said public service district, there still being no written protest filed by anyone of said public service district, nor anyone orally or verbally protesting same.

It is, therefore, hereby ORDERED THAT THERE BE, AND HEREBY IS, CREATED an enlargement of the Sugar Creek Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, and within the said District, to include and to be as follows:

"Commencing at the upper boundary lines of Clay County, West Virginia, the center line shall be Elk River, and extending on each side ofElk River a distance of fifteen, (15), miles and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of Birch and Otter Magisterial Districts of Braxton County to and terminating at the lower corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway; but all of Sugar Creek Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia; that said Sugar Creek Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service district.

Entered this 15th day of February, 1985.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF
BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

By: James R. Frame
James R. Frame
Its President

Lewis E. Wine
Lewis E. Wine
One of its members

Ledra Argabrite
Ledra Argabrite,
One of its members

UNANIMOUS IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

///

Mr. Creasey spoke to The Commission concerning Elk River fishing access.

///

Motion was made by Lewis Wine and seconded by Ledra Argabrite

The following Final Settlement Reports were filed by Tamera Facemire, Fiduciary Supervisor for Braxton County, for approval of the County Commission.

Myrtle Grace Smith,	Deceased
Sallie Tinney,	Deceased
Harry Grayden Robinson,	Deceased
Edith Z. Murphy,	Deceased
William Delford Boone,	Deceased

By motion of Lewis Wine and seconded by , the County Commission approved the above listed Settlements.

J. R. Frame
PRESIDENT OF BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION

Lewis E. Wine

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 19 at page No. 340.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 30th day of June, 19 93.

John D. Jordan/SC Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

MARCH 10, 2006

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session on Friday, March 10, 2006 at 9:00 Am with the following Present: Teresa Frame, President; Evelyn Post and L. Mike Chapman, Commissioners; John D. Jordan, Clerk; Edith Tichner, Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Fred Thompson, Sheriff Howard Carpenter, Lee Fisher, Braci Davis.

The meeting began with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Sheriff Howard Carpenter appeared before the Commission to discuss rescheduling the meeting with the Board of Education to discuss the fate of the Pro Officer Program in the school system. Commission President Teresa Frame informed him the meeting has been rescheduled for the 24th of March at 1:30 PM. Discussion was also held on his negotiations with the High Intensity Drug Association (HIDA), a Federal Grant program, that would pay for a deputy to work part time in a multi-county area. Funding would pay for the wages and he is seeking clarification to see if the grant would pay for vehicle expenses.

Fred Thompson appeared before the Commission to request approval to lease an ambulance from the Frametown Volunteer Fire Department to be used by the EMS until a replacement unit could be purchased to replace the one that was wrecked. After discussion on the request on motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approve signing the lease.

Lee Fisher appeared to ask the Commission if they have received information concerning a veteran who had difficulty hearing while serving on a Circuit Court Jury. Commissioner Frame informed him the new sound system was a part of the renovation of the Courtroom and should rectify the problem.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the Probate appointments for the month of February as appointed by John D. Jordan, Clerk in vacation of the regular term of court.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the consolidation of contiguous tracts for tax purposes only for Gregory M. &/or Gina K. Skeens and Ray Robert Riffle.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the refunding of the purchase price and the taxes paid in the amount of $2,074.99 to William Jack Bosley for erroneous property sold at the 2005 tax sale.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved the following Purchase Order request:

#2129 - Casto & Harris	- Circuit Clerk	- Record Books	- $ 958.50
2130 - Haru-Tech	- County Clerk	- LCD Monitor	- $ 279.00
2131 - Quill Corp	- Co. Commission	- Supplies, Prnt. Cable	- $ 210.97

After discussion on Purchase order number 2132, in the amount of 379.91, to Galls for sweatshirts for the 911 dispatch on motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman unanimously approved the Purchase Order and a donation is accepted from Ed Given, of the Citizens News, to pay for the shirts.

On motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the accepting road names from the mapping and addressing office and put them out for comment for the next meeting.

No action taken on the over payment of the enhanced 911 fees pending further information from Delegate Brent Boggs.

No Action was taken on the appointment to the United Summit Center Board of Directors.

On motion of Commissioner Post, Seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the donation of $5,000 from the Coal Severance Fund to the Sutton Pool & Recreation Association.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved signing the Small Cities Block Grant contract in the amount of $200,000 for the new Senior Center.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approve a budget revision #3 to the general county fund.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the appointment of Johnny James to the FCR PSD Board for a 6 year term and Paul Tallman to the Sugar Creek PSD for a 6 year term.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved a Mutual Assistance Agreement for the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Department.

On motion of Commissioner Post, seconded by Commissioner Chapman, unanimously approved the bidding document and to advertise for bids for the labor only for the addition to the Animal Shelter.

On motion of Commissioner Chapman, seconded by Commissioner Post, unanimously approved the addresses for the courthouse and annex offices as submitted by the mapping and addressing office.

There being no further business on motion of Commissioenr {Post, seconded by Commissioenr Chapman, unaniamously approved adjournment a t 9:55 AM until March 24, 2006 at 9:00 AM

SS John D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WV COUNTY OF BRAXTON, to-wit:
I, John D. Jordan, County Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of the record in my office in General Book No. 22 at page 283, as taken from the records.
Given under my hand this 29th day of Mar 19 2007
John D. Jordan (SR)
COUNTY CLERK

3542

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Michael R. Moore *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of* Sugar Creek PSD Board Member *to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.*

Michael R Moore

Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this 30th *day of* June *,* 2009 *.*

John D. Jordan, Clerk/sc

JOHN D JORDAN
BRAXTON County 10:26:28 AM
Instrument No 2009003542
Date Recorded 06/30/2009
Document Type DOO
Book-Page 3-216

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office June 30, 2009
The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/sc

3542

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Michael R. Moore, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Sugar Creek PSD Board Member to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Michael R. Moore
Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this 30th day of June, 2009.

John D. Jordan, Clerk/sc

JOHN D JORDAN
BRAXTON County 10:26:28 AM
Instrument No 2009003542
Date Recorded 06/30/2009
Document Type OOO
Book-Page 3-216

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office June 30 2009
The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/sc

3542

Oath Of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Michael R. Moore, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Sugar Creek PSD Board Member to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this 30th day of June, 2009.

John D. Jordan, Clerk/sc

JOHN D JORDAN
BRAXTON County 10:26:28 AM
Instrument No 2009003542
Date Recorded 06/30/2009
Document Type DOO
Book-Page 3-216

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office June 30, 2009
The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/sc

RULES OF PROCEDURE

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Route 4, Frametown, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Sugar Creek Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 3rd Tuesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the

regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ .m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of $_____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

_____
Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their

successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the

members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

01/28/93
SUG.D1
87787/93001

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

June 17, 2009

RECEIVED
2009 JUN 18 A 11: 37
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Ms. Sandra Squire
Director-Executive Secretary Division
Public Service Commission of WV
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, WV 25301

RE: Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN
Sugar Creek PSD
Application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown, in Braxton County, West Virginia.

Dear Ms. Squire:

I represent Sugar Creek Public Service District, a public utility located in Braxton County, West Virginia. As such, enclosed please find for filing is the original and twelve (12) copies of an Affidavit of Publication from the Braxton Citizens' News which indicates that the District's NOTICE OF FILING was published in that newspaper on June 16, 2009.

If you should have any questions or desire to discuss this matter further with me, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb
Enclosures
cc: Sugar Creek PSD
Angie Vealey, CPA
Fred Hypes, P.E., P.S.
Leslie J. Anderson, Esquire

BRAXTON
CITIZENS' NEWS

Post Office Box 516 Sutton
501 Main Street, Sutton, WV
304-765-5193

PUBLISHER'S CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

I, **Edward R. Given**, managing editor and publisher of the **Braxton Citizens' News**, a newspaper of general circulation, published at Sutton, in the County of Braxton, West Virginia, do certify that the attached:

Application for a Certificate of Convenience....

was published in said newspaper for one consecutive issues, to-wit, in its issues of 6/16/09.

Edward R. Given

Managing Editor

Taken, sworn to and subscribed by the said **Edward R. Given** before me, in Braxton County, West Virginia, this 16th day of June, 2009.

Virginia S. Carr

Notary Public

My commission expires September 24, 2018.

Official Seal
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
Virginia S. Carr
Braxton Citizens News
501 Main St P O Box 516
Sutton, WV 26601
My Commission Expires September 24, 2018

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 4th day of June, 2009.

Case No. 09-0888-PWD-SCN
Sugar Creek Public Service District
Frametown, WV 26623
Application for a Certificate of Convenience
and Necessity to construct improvements to the
District's potable water treatment plant and the
replacement of certain existing water mains at
or near Frametown, in Braxton County, West Virginia.

Notice of Filing

On June 2,2009, Sugar Creek Public Service District ("District") filed an application, duly verified, for a Certificate to construct improvements to the District's potable water treatment plant and the replacement of certain existing water mains at or near Frametown, in Braxton County, West Virginia. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

The District estimates that construction will cost approximately $960,000.00 The District proposes to finance this project with a Grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $400,000.00 and a loan through the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in an amount not to exceed $560,000.00, at 0% for a term of 40 years.

The District anticipates charging the following rates for its customers:

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Rates and Charges
Applicability
Applicable in entire territory served.
Availability of Service
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.
Rates
First 3,000 gallons used per month
$11.85 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons used per month
$11.48 per 1,000 gallons
Next 4,000 gallons used per month
$10.92 per 1,000 gallons
Next 40,000 gallons used per month
$10.38 per 1,000 gallons
Next 50,000 gallons used per month
$9.82 per 1,000 gallons
All over 100,000 gallons used per month $9.28 per 1,000 gallons
Minimum Charge
No monthly bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of meter installed (based on 3,000 gallon minimum usage).
5/8 inch meter $35.55
¾ inch meter $53.33
1 inch meter $88.88
1 ¼ inch meter $129.76
1 ½ inch meter $177.75
2 inch meter $284.40
3 inch meter $533.25
4 inch meter $888.75
6 inch meter $1,777.50
8 inch meter $2,844.00
Tap Fee
The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.
A tap fee of $150.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.
A tap fee of $300.00 is to be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.
Leak Adjustment
$0.63 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.
Reconnection Charge
$20.00
To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.
Returned Check Charge
A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.
Private Fire Protection
Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by consumer:
2-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections — $3.77/month
3-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections — $4.50/month
4-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections — $5.97/month
6-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections — $13.50/month
Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by District:
Each Fire Hydrant — $15.60/month
The Sugar Creek Public Service District does not have any resale customers.

The proposed increased rates and charges will produce approximately $33,766 annually, an increase of 11.25%.

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Further more, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service commission in its review of this filing.

Pursuant to 24-2-11, West Virginia Code, it is ordered that the Sugar Creek Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Braxton County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention with 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on Intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

It is further ordered that if there is no substantial protest to the Application received with said thirty day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

For the Commission:
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary 6-16

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
June 16, 2009

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Sugar Creek Public Service District was held on June 16, 2009, at 7:00 P.M., at the Sugar Creek PSD Water Plant.

The following were present:
Romie "J. R." Spencer, Secretary
Paul "Bill" Tallman, Member
Michael Moore, Board Member
John Tinney, General Manager
Fred Hypes, Dunn Engineer
Shane Whitehair, Region VII
Cindy James, Bill Bailey Insurance

Romie "J. R." Spencer, in absence of a chairperson, called the meeting to order. The first order of business was to replace James Nottingham as Chairman. Paul Tallman nominated Romie Spencer as Chairman. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Romie Spencer Jr. then resigned as Secretary and nominated Paul Tallman as secretary. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Romie Spencer read the minutes of the previous minute. Paul Tallman made a motion to accept the minutes as read and Michael Moore seconded the motion. Motion carried and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Finances were reviewed and presented bills were approved for payment by way of motion by Paul Tallman. The motion was seconded by Michael Moore and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Cindy James, from Bill Bailey Insurance, presented a proposal for coverage with Rural Special Districts Insurance Service (RSDIS) which specializes in utility and conservation districts. Paul Tallman made the motion, seconded by Michael Moore, to table decision until Wyatt Hanna could review the proposal. The Board voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Manager, John Tinney, gave his report which included a response from Faith Mountain and a letter regarding the DOH Servia Rest Area and water tank.

In reference to an invoice from Dunn Engineers, Shane Whitehair, from Region VII, informed the Board of what steps should be taken in handling project funds. Paul Tallman made a motion to establish two bank accounts, one for an Upgrade Construction Account and one for Phase I Water Extension with a one hundred dollar deposit for each account. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Paul Tallman made a motion to authorize John Tinney, Manager, to open the Upgrade Construction Account and the Phase I Water Extension Account. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Paul Tallman made a motion to add Michael Moore to bank accounts and insurance. Romie Spencer seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Michael Moore made a motion to pay Dunn Engineer out of the ARC Grant . Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Shane Whitehair, Region VII, stated that Region VII is willing to do the necessary paper work for Sugar Creek Public Service District's projects, including Wage Rate Interviews, and reporting requirements. Shane produced a contract/agreement with a charge of thirty thousand dollars for said arrangement. Michael Moore made a motion to sign agreement. Paul Tallman seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Paul Tallman made a motion to advertise for a Class II Operator with West Virginia Rural Water and in the surrounding county newspaper publications for a two-week period. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Paul Tallman made a motion to reimburse Romie Spencer Jr. for five stackable chairs purchased for a total fee of fifty-three dollars at Habitat in Charleston. Michael Moore seconded the motion and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Romie Spencer Jr. made the motion to adjourn. Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Romie Spencer, Jr., Chairman

Paul "Bill" Tallman, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT April 21, 2009

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Sugar Creek Public Service District was held on April 21, 2009, at 1:00 P.M. at the Sugar Creek PSD Water Plant.

The following directors were present: Romie "J. R." Spencer, Secretary
Paul "Bill" Tallman, Member

It was announced that James Nottingham had resigned from the Board, effective March 31, 2009. Romie "J. R." Spencer, in absence of a chairperson, called the meeting to order and served as moderator.

The minutes of the March meeting were reviewed and J. R. Spencer made the motion to accept the minutes as presented. Paul Tallman seconded and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Finances were reviewed and presented bills were approved for payment by way of motion by J. R. Spencer, seconded by Paul Tallman, and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Fred Hypes from Dunn Engineers stated that the Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council had sent a letter with a questionnaire that needed to be completed and returned by Friday. He gave an updated report on the status of the Wilsie Rosedale Project. He explained what a Rule 42 is and that the Rule 42 and the Title Opinion are needed before they can proceed with project bidding. He gave a favorable opinion on the progress of the project.

Larry Gibson, Manager, stated in his report that the CCR was completed and emailed to the local paper for publishing.

The status of the new truck was discussed. The Board authorized the installation of the radio and articulated that the truck is to be put into immediate use within the system.

Fred Hypes excused himself from the remainder of the meeting and the J. R. Spencer made a motion that the meeting resumed after a fifteen minute recess. Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Upon reconvening the meeting, the Board discussed the Personnel Policy Manual. The topic of employee uniforms was re-examined and an amendment was made to change the three hundred dollar allowance to four hundred dollars. Payment of four hundred dollars to Larry Gibson was approved upon terminating the existing contract with Cintas. It was further clarified that any uniforms purchased by the employee would become the property and responsibility of the employee.

J. R. Spencer made the motion to continue paying Larry Gibson forty dollars a month for cell phone usage. Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

J. R. Spencer made the motion to table changes to the Personnel Policy Manual, section referencing Group Insurance Programs until a later time pending further inquiries. Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

J. R. Spencer made a motion to put into effect the Cross Connection Backflow Prevention Policy. Motion was seconded by Paul Tallman and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT JANUARY 20, 2009

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Sugar Creek Public Service District was held on January 20, 2009 at 1:00 P.M. at the Sugar Creek PSD Water Plant.

The following directors were present: James Nottingham, Chairman
Romie "J. R." Spencer, Secretary
Paul "Bill" Tallman, Member

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, James Nottingham.

Prior to any business being conducted, the Election of Officers was initiated. Paul "Bill" Tallman nominated James Nottingham as Chairman/President. This motion was seconded by Romie "J. R." Spencer and voted *unanimous in the affirmative*. Paul "Bill" Tallman nominated J. R. Spencer as secretary and James Nottingham seconded the nomination. The Board voted *unanimous in the affirmative*.

Minutes of the December Board meeting were read and approved. J. R. Spencer made a motion to accept the minutes as presented and James Nottingham seconded. Motion carried *unanimous in the affirmative*.

Finances were reviewed and presented bills were approved for payment by way of motion by J. R. Spencer, seconded by Bill Tallman, and voted *unanimous in the affirmative*.

OLD BUSINESS

The Board briefly discussed the Water Boy Project . It was reported that a letter of interest was received from the Servia Fire Department.

Larry Gibson, Plant Manager, announced that The District has taken possession of the new truck. Bill Tallman made a motion that Larry hand deliver the discussed payment schedule from Branch Banking & Trust to the County Commission. J. R. Spencer seconded the motion and motion carried *unanimous in the affirmative*. Further, Bill Tallman made a motion that the District Board attend the February meeting of the County Commission. J. R. Spencer seconded the motion and motion carried *unanimous in the affirmative*.

NEW BUSINESS

The Board reviewed the Guidelines to implement policy for leak adjustment. J. R. Spencer made the motion to accept the Leak Adjustment Policy as presented. James Nottingham seconded the motion and motion carried *unanimous in the affirmative*.

J. R. Spencer made a motion to regard all employees the same and to withhold taxes as required for part-time and/or full-time employees. James Nottingham seconded the motion and Board voted *unanimous in the affirmative*.

J. R. Spencer made the motion that four hundred dollars ($400.00) be deposited into a "Truck" bank account monthly, depending on financial circumstances. James Nottingham seconded motion and Board voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

J. R. Spencer made a motion to change color of fire hydrants from yellow to red. Paul "Bill" Tallman seconded motion and Board voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

Larry Gibson, Plant Manager, presented each Board Member with a preliminary Personnel Policy for review until next Board Meeting.

Paul "Bill" Tallman made the motion to adjourn. Motion was seconded by James Nottingham and voted *unanimous in the affirmative.*

James B. Nottingham, Chairman

Romie Spencer, Jr., Secretary

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION, DRAW RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Sugar Creek Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 15th day of December, 2009, in Braxton County, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT:	Ronnie Spencer	John Tinney, General Manager
	Michael Moore	David Hammond
ABSENT:	Paul Tallman	

Ronnie Spencer, Chairman, presided, and announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Ronnie Spencer moved to elect Michael Moore as acting Secretary. Michael Moored seconded the motion and the motion carried,

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH

THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $312,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $396,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Ronnie Spencer, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Ronnie Spencer, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Ronnie Spencer, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Michael Moore and seconded by Ronnie Spencer, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Sugar Creek Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

Dated: January 7, 2010

Secretary

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 7-Jan-10

ISSUE: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: P. O. Drawer 427, Frametown, West Virginia 26623 COUNTY: Braxton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 1/7/2010
CLOSING DATE: 7-Jan-10
ISSUE AMOUNT: $312,500
RATE: 0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Jun-11
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 1-Jun-11
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $2,605
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: Bank of Gassaway
Contact: JoAnne Truman
Phone: 304.364.5138

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: John Tinney
Position: General Manager
Phone: 304.364.8619

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia DWTRF Program
Contact: Robert DeCrease
Position: Manager
Phone: 304.558.2981

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____	Accrued Interest:	$
____	Capitalized Interest:	$
____	Reserve Account:	$
____	Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____	To Escrow Trustee	$
____	To Issuer	$
____	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
____	To Other: ____	$

NOTES: The Series 2010 A Bonds will be funded over 10 years

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 7-Jan-10

ISSUE: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

ADDRESS: P.O. Drawer 427, Frametown, West Virginia 26623 COUNTY: Braxton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding: ____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 7-Jan-10
CLOSING DATE: 7-Jan-10

ISSUE AMOUNT: $396,500
RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 100% Forgivable
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 100% Forgivable

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT 100% Forgivable
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: Bank of Gassaway
Contact: JoAnne Truman
Phone: 304.364.5138

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: John Tinney
Position: General Manager
Phone: 304.364.8619

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia DWTRF Program
Contact: Robert DeCrease, P.E.
Position: Manager
Phone: 304.558.2981

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____	Accrued Interest:	$
____	Capitalized Interest:	$
____	Reserve Account:	$
____	Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____	To Escrow Trustee	$
____	To Issuer	$
____	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
____	To Other: ____	$

NOTES: The Series 2010 B Bonds are forgivable. The Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account will not be funded.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

26 B

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), both dated January 7, 2010, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of $312,500 and $396,500 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of January, 2010.

BANK OF GASSAWAY

By: Kellant Truman CEO
Its: Authorized Officer

12.04.09
877870.00001

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), both dated January 7, 2010, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of $312,500 and $396,500 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of January, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

12.04.09
877870.00001

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Resolution and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof (i) the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 7, 2010, in the principal amount of $312,500, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only and (ii) the single fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) of the Issuer, dated January 7, 2010, in the principal amount of $396,500, numbered BR-1, was registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of January, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

Authorized Officer

12.04.09
877870.00001

CH5230575

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 7th day of January, 2010, by and between SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT , a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $312,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and $396,500 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), both dated January 7, 2010, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 15, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 15, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Sugar Creek Public Service District
Rt. 4 HC-61
Frametown, West Virginia 26623
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The registrar shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Registrar to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement which may result in the termination of this Agreement or other legal available remedies.

9. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

08.10.09
877870.00001

CH5230572

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(Please see the attached)

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2010 A
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$**	**500.00**

* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . *
* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . .*

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$**	**500.00**

* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . *
* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . .*

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

January 7, 2010

Sugar Creek Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $312,500 and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $396,500 (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), by Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture) dated November 7, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), (the "Prior Bonds"), (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2010 Bonds or the Resolution, and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions or the Prior Bonds by the Resolution.

Dianne Goff Cropper
Acting State Director

1550 Earl Core Road • Suite 101 • Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • Fax: 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD: 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

PWSID# WV3300404

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CAPITOL & WASHINGTON STREETS 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WV 25301
Telephone (304) 558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)
PROJECT: Water System Improvements **PERMIT NO.**: 18,270

LOCATION: near Frametown **COUNTY**: Braxton **DATE**: 3-31-2009

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Sugar Creek Public Service District
P. O. Box 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 3,800 LF of 8" water line; replace the pumps in the Rockton booster pump station; clean and paint the Sugar Creek and Pigeon Run water storage tanks and add fencing; add a new telemetry system; upgrade the existing Sugar Creek Public Service District water treatment plant with major improvements to consist of relocation of the chlorine disinfection equipment to a new chlorine building, replace the existing flocculator and motor assembly, replace the existing 150 GPM high service pumps and their associated check and gate valves; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances.

Facilities are to serve the Sugar Creek Public Service District.

Note: This permit is contingent upon all new water line and repainted water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use.

The Office of Environmental Health Services **Philippi District Office, (304) 457-2296**, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cls
pc: Dunn Engineers, Inc.
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Braxton County Health Department
OEHS-EED Philippi District Office

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	8
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	9
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	9
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	9
Section 3.04	Registrar	9
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	10
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	10
Section 3.07	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	10
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	11
	FORM OF BOND	12

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	18
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	18
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	19
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	22

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	23
Section 5.02	Rates	23
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	23
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	23
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bond	23
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	25
Section 5.07	Events of Default	25
Section 5.08	Enforcement	25
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	25
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	26
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	26
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	26
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	26
Section 5.14	No Competition	27

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	28

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bond	29
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	29
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	29
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	29
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	29
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	29
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	29
Section 7.08	Effective Time	30
	SIGNATURES	30

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $1,000,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995, OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Braxton County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of certain improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions and improvements to and extensions of the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 20 miles of water main, storage tanks, booster stations, and all necessary appurtenant facilities to serve the areas of Frametown, Glendor, Strange Creek, Duck, Servia and Sugar Creek (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $3,298,790, of which $1,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $1,449,000 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), $377,000 from a grant by Consolidated Coal Company, $10,000 from a grant by Coastal Lumber Company, $21,290 from a grant by the Governor's Community Partnership Grant program, $33,000 from a grant by the Purchaser's Industrial Development Grant program, and $408,500 from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bond in the principal amount of $1,000,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. The Issuer has no outstanding bonds or obligations which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (formerly Farmers Home Administration) (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated January 20, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, authorized hereby.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Pentree Engineering, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated January 20, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all

monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (formerly Farmers Home Administration) and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,298,790, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $1,000,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.50% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant

hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America, for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bond. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the

payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995

$1,000,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.50% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $4,590, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 446
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Frametown, West Virginia 26623
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Reserve Account;

(3) Depreciation Fund; and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance

remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolution.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for

payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Fund, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Fund the aggregate sum of $165,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Fund shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section other than the Project Construction Account shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 391 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000. If issued, the Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement"), with Bank of Gassaway, Gassawy, West Virginia. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Loan Agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bond or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or

destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and

maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered as a Recommended Decision on October 26, 1994, and becoming final on November 15, 1994, in Case No. 93-1023-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as

required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: November 7, 1995.

Chairman of Public Service Board

11/05/95
SUGJ.A3
877870/93001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995

$1,000,000

No. R-1 Date: November 7, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.50% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $4,590, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon

surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and any other resolutions, orders or statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

P.O. Box 446
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 10/02/2009

PRODUCER (304)375-4900 FAX (304)375-2162
Bill Bailey Insurance Agency
701 Highland Avenue
P. O. Box 246
Williamstown, WV 26187

INSURED Sugar Creek PSD
P.O. Box 427
Frametown, WV 26623

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	SP9154449-00	07/02/2009	07/02/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
						OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
						AGG	$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
						AGGREGATE	$
							$
							$
							$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				[ ] WC STATUTORY LIMITS [ ] OTHER	
						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The certificate holder listed below is named as Additional Insured in regards to the policy listed above.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

WV Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

©ACORD CORPORATION 1988

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team

From: John C. Stump, Esquire

Date: January 7, 2010

Re: **Sugar Creek Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program); and Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA)**

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A.

Payor:	West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Source:	Series 2010 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$21,000
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Sugar Creek Public Service District
Bank:	Bank of Gassaway, 700 Elk Street, Gassaway, WV 26624
Routing #:	051502748
Account #:	140503
Contact:	JoAnne Truman, 304.364.5138
Account:	Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

B.

Payor:	West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Source:	Series 2010 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$-0-
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Sugar Creek Public Service District
Bank:	Bank of Gassaway, 700 Elk Street, Gassaway, WV 26624
Routing #:	051502748
Account #:	140503
Contact:	JoAnne Truman, 304.364.5138
Account:	Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund

C.

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source:	Grant Proceeds
Amount:	$65,437
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Sugar Creek Public Service District
Bank:	Bank of Gassaway, 700 Elk Street, Gassaway, WV 26624
Routing #:	051502748
Account #:	140503
Contact:	JoAnne Truman, 304.364.5138
Account:	Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund

Clarksburg, WV • Charleston, WV • Morgantown, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Wheeling, WV
Huntington, WV • Columbus, OH

TERRALEX
The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

2006W-897c
09DWTRFA0035
SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION OF THE SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Sugar Creek Public Service District has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the water project funded by Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ARRA (DWSRF) Loans, and an Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council grant (IJDC) and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED the Sugar Creek Public Service District by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	DWTRF – base	DWTRF-ARRA	IJDC Grant
Dunn Engineers	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00
Smith Cochran & Hicks	5,437.00	0.00	0.00	5,437.00
Huntington Banks (Registrar)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00
Steptoe & Johnson (Bond Counsel)	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00
Total	86,437.00	21,000.00	0.00	65,437.00

ADOPTED BY the Sugar Creek Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 15th day of December, 2009.

By: _____

Its: Chairman

SWEEP RESOLUTION

Sugar Creek Public Service District

WHEREAS, Sugar Creek Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) Beginning March 1, 2011, the monthly debt service payments on and reserve funds for the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer, to the extent funds are available, by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th day of December, 2009.

Ronnie Smith

Chairman

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)

Project Certification

Program: West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF)

Project: Sugar Creek PSD, Braxton County

Description: The project will upgrade the current water system by sandblasting and painting 2 tanks, fencing 6 tank sites, replacing pumps and valves, moving the chlorine room outside of the filter house, replacing the telemetry system and the existing flocculator, installing water line, and upgrading a booster pump station. This project will improve long-term reliability and reduce or eliminate current operational problems. Installation of fencing will ensure compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

Total Project Cost

$1,109,000

ARRA Assistance Provided

$396,500

I hereby certify that the above project has received the full review and vetting required by federal law and that the investment of federal and state funds in this infrastructure project is an appropriate use of taxpayer dollars.

This certification will be posted on the Governor's website and linked to the federal ARRA website www.recovery.gov.

Patsy A. Hardy

Patsy A. Hardy, Cabinet Secretary, FACHE, MSN, MBA

12-22-09

Date

WEST VIRGINIA Department of Health & Human Resources

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 16th day of April 2009

GENERAL ORDER NO. 182.09

Public Service Commission intended procedures concerning water and sewer projects that are funded with federal stimulus funds.

COMMISSION ORDER

Earlier this year, Congress enacted and the President signed the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*. Under this legislation, the State of West Virginia is to receive certain stimulus funds, a portion of which will be dedicated to the construction of water and sewer infrastructure. The Public Service Commission ("Commission") has received information from various funding agencies. The State Bureau for Public Health through its drinking water treatment revolving fund will have approximately $19.5 million for water projects. In addition, the State Department of Environmental Protection through the clean water state revolving fund will have approximately $61 million for sewer projects. Both of these state agencies have indicated that they intend to have the projects bid by August 2009 and contracts awarded by October 2009. In addition, certain other stimulus funds for water and sewer projects will be administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service.

Although the Commission is not a funding source for the stimulus funds, it will nonetheless be called upon to process utility applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity ("certificates") to authorize the construction of stimulus-funded water and sewer projects. Given the aggressive schedule planned by the funding agencies, and the requirement in the federal law that water and sewer projects be "shovel ready," meaning under construction within a quick time line, the Commission intends to expedite these applications to the greatest extent possible consistent with existing State Law.

As a preliminary observation, the Commission would stress that applications must be complete and the statutory thirty-day notice to the public must be given at the outset of the application. Failure to file complete applications or failure to provide timely public notice will lead to delays in processing projects and jeopardize the ability to receive federal stimulus funds. The Commission anticipates that it will receive (i) new applications for water and sewer projects using federal stimulus funds, (ii) amendments to pending applications

containing some measure of federal stimulus funds, and (iii) petitions to reopen certificates already issued seeking to amend funding by including federal stimulus funds. The Commission issues this General Order to inform the public, regulated utilities, attorneys who practice before the Commission, funding agencies, and the staff of the Commission of its intended procedures and processes.

With respect to new stimulus project applications, the Commission intends that applicants and Staff observe the following procedures. At the outset, the Commission again stresses that it is essential that a utility project sponsor file a complete application and provide timely public notice of its application.

1. Staff assigned to the case should immediately review the filing to determine if it is complete. The Initial Joint Staff Memorandum should be filed within ten days.[1]

2. If the filing is complete and does not require an increase in rates for the project, Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in thirty-five days which allows for the protest period assuming the applicant has timely published notice.

3. If the filing is complete and includes a proposed increase in rates for the project, Staff may deem it necessary to file a data request for items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its response to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days

4. If the filing is not complete, irrespective of whether or not the application seeks an increase in rates, Staff should file a data request, if necessary, for the items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its responses to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days.

5. If rates are required for the project and a rate change has not been included with the application:

   A. For municipalities, the processing time is out of the Commission's ability to control. Staff needs to determine where the municipality is in the ordinance process and what else is needed to process the case. This should all be part of the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum to let the Commission know if the case can be processed or needs dismissed. (Certificates and rate ordinances need to be coordinated for a municipal appeal.) Data requests should still be filed within the ten-day period.

---

[1] Days in this Order are calendar days. Filings due on weekends or holidays are due the next working day.

B. Public service districts ("districts") that need rates for the project can follow steps 1 and 3 or 4 above.

C. Districts that require rates outside of the project and are in default on bonds cannot move forward. Staff must address this in its initial memorandum.

5. For newly-filed water or sewer applications for certificates of convenience and necessity where the funding is described at the time of the filing as Stimulus Funding the Commission shall designate the filings as "SCN." The Commission, its Staff and Administrative Law Judges, will process those designated filings as expeditiously as possible.

The stimulus funds may be used to replace existing funding for projects that are ready to proceed, allowing the State of West Virginia to fund more projects than planned and provide an enhanced investment in water and sewer infrastructure to unserved and under-served areas of the State. To expedite the processing of projects that have already received a certificate and are eligible to receive stimulus funds, the Commission plans the following process and procedures:

6. In instances where municipalities or municipal water or sewer boards ("municipal utilities") have already been granted certificates, and in the event the municipality is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to replace either existing grant or loan funding from another source, the municipal utility shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

7. Similarly, for districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package equivalent to the existing grant money from another source, that has no impact on rates, the district shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

8. In the event that a district is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package and the benefit to the customers of such improved financing is lower project costs, the district will only be required to file a petition to reopen the original formal case granting the certificate in order that the Commission may review the rates established for the project.

The Commission will provide for such petitions to reopen to be handled in an expedited manner. To that end, the district will be required to file with its petition to reopen a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in project funding, specifically setting forth the newly-committed funding and an accompanying calculation by the district

of the impact to its rates together with supporting documentation. Upon the filing of this information, Staff will perform a review of the revised project funding and rate calculations and file a final recommendation with the Commission stating its recommended rates as soon as possible, but no later than ten days after receipt of the petition. The Commission will issue an order as soon thereafter as possible.

9. For districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to supplement funding to deal with a cost overrun in whole or part, that has no impact on rates, the district may utilize the enhanced funding to first fund any project alternatives that were reviewed as either deducts or adducts that were approved as a part of the original certificate, contingent upon funding, in order that all portions of the project can be constructed. In this event, the district shall be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes both the change in the project funding and also notes the deducts or adducts that will be funded for construction. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action on its part.

The issuance of these guidelines should expedite these projects and the continuing effort to provide quality water and sewer service throughout the State of West Virginia. The Commission understands that there will be instances and situations where events will disrupt these intended procedures; however, the Commission expects all parties to use their best efforts to process these cases in a timely manner. Finally, given the aggressive time frame contemplated by the funding agencies and the intent to have bids out by August 2009, project applications should be filed no later than June 1, 2009, to avoid jeopardizing the timely consideration of those applications.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission give public notice of this order in a manner deemed most efficient and appropriate.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

go18209c.wpd

IC-2
(11/09)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2006W-897)

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the TOWN OF MATEWAN, successor to the SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed $400,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Agency has received the prior written consent of the Council.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority. Unless agreed to by the Council prior to the commencement of construction, the Grant shall be the last dollars expended on the Project.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: January 7, 2010

(SEAL)

Attest: _____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: January 7, 2010

(SEAL)

Attest: _____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1651179.1}

[To Be Placed on Letterhead]

Exhibit B

Wiring Instructions

_____, 20__

Sugar Creek Public Service District
P.O. Drawer 427
Frametown, West Virginia 26623

Payor:	**West Virginia Water Development Authority**
Source:	**Grant Proceeds**
Amount:	**$_____**
Date:	**_____, 20__**
Form:	**Electronic Funds Transfer**
Payee:	**Sugar Creek Public Service District**
Contact Name:	**John Tenny**
Telephone:	**(304) 364-8619**
Bank Name:	**Bank of Gassaway**
Bank Street Address:	**700 Elk Street, PO Box 40, Gassaway, WV 26624**
Bank Contact:	**JoAnne Truman**
Telephone:	**(304) 364-5138**
Routing No.:	**051502748**
Account No.:	**140503**
Account Name:	**Upgrades**